

Attachment 1. Region-wide MUN Evaluation Process Basin Plan Amendment Main Report



REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD,  
CENTRAL VALLEY REGION

Amendments  
To the

Water Quality Control Plans for the Sacramento River  
and San Joaquin River Basins and Tulare Lake Basin

To

Establish a Region-wide Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN)  
Beneficial Use Evaluation Process in Agriculturally Dominated  
Surface Water Bodies and Remove the MUN Beneficial Use from  
231 Constructed or Modified Ag Drains in the San Luis Canal  
Company District

*Draft Staff Report*

***January 2017***



CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY



State of California  
*Edmund G. Brown, Governor*

California Environmental Protection Agency  
*Matthew Rodriguez, Secretary*

**REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD  
CENTRAL VALLEY REGION**

*Karl Longley, Chair Denise  
Kadara, Vice Chair Jon  
Costantino, Member Robert  
Schneider, Member Raji  
Brar, Member  
Carmen Ramirez, Member  
Dr. Daniel Marcum, Member*

*Pamela C. Creedon, Executive Officer*

11020 Sun Center Drive #200  
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

Phone: (916) 464-3291 email:  
info5@waterboards.ca.gov

Web site: <http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/>

**DISCLAIMER**

*This publication is a report by staff of the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Valley Region. This report contains the evaluation of alternatives and technical support for the adoption of amendments to the Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento and San Joaquin River Basin and for the Water Quality Control Plan for the Tulare Lake basin (Resolution No. R5-201x-xxxx). Mention of specific products does not represent endorsement of those products by the Central Valley Water Board.*

Amendment  
To the  
Water Quality Control Plans for the Sacramento River  
and San Joaquin River Basins and Tulare Lake Basin

To  
Establish a Region-wide Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN)  
Beneficial Use Evaluation Process in Agriculturally Dominated  
Surface Water Bodies and Remove the MUN Beneficial Use from  
231 Constructed or Modified Ag Drains in the San Luis Canal  
Company District

*Draft Staff Report*

*January 2017*

REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD  
CENTRAL VALLEY REGION

CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:**

Disclosure: Funding for this project has been provided in part through an Agreement between the State Water Resources Control Board and the Central Valley Salinity Alternatives for Long Term Sustainability (CV-SALTS) stakeholder group. This Agreement provided resources for a portion of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and economic analyses for this staff report. Additional funds and resources were provided by the San Luis Canal Company (SLCC).

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this Staff Report is to provide the justification and supporting documentation for proposed amendments to the Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins and for the Water Quality Control Plan for the Tulare Lake Basin (Basin Plans) to establish a Central Valley region-wide process for evaluating and re-designation of the municipal and domestic supply (MUN).

beneficial use in agriculturally (Ag) dominated surface water bodies and creation of a new beneficial use. The preferred project alternative would establish a water body categorization framework in the Basin Plans that the Board could utilize to determine the appropriate application of, and level of protection for, the MUN beneficial use in different types of Ag dominated surface water bodies across the Central Valley.

The Central Valley Water Board has incorporated the Sources of Drinking Water Policy, State Water Board Resolution No. 88-63 (Sources of Drinking Water Policy) into the Basin Plans, and has designated all surface and ground water bodies in the Central Valley region as supporting the MUN beneficial use unless a particular water body is specifically designated as not supporting the MUN beneficial use in the Basin Plans. The Basin Plans identify the primary and secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) specified in Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, which were developed for the protection of potable drinking water at the tap after receiving conventional treatment, as the appropriate water quality objectives to protect the MUN use. The Sources of Drinking Water Policy identifies exceptions to the MUN beneficial use that can apply to certain water bodies, including an exception that applies to water bodies that have been designed or modified for the primary purpose to convey agricultural drainage ("Exception 2b"). However, these exceptions are not self-implementing – the Central Valley Water Board is required to protect the MUN beneficial use even in water bodies that meet the exception criteria in the Sources of Drinking Water Policy unless and until a Basin Plan amendment is adopted that specifically de-designates the MUN use in such water bodies.

In recent years, the Central Valley Water Board issued permits to facilities that discharged wastewater to agricultural drains, and set limits in these permits designed to protect the MUN beneficial use despite the fact that the agricultural drains presumptively met the exception criteria in the Sources of Drinking Water Policy. The high cost of compliance for these facilities caused the Board to focus on developing a more streamlined approach for applying the exception criteria in the Sources of Drinking Water Policy, making this issue a priority in the Board's 2011 Triennial Review (Central Valley Water Board, 2011). The Board reaffirmed this priority in the 2015 Triennial Review (Central Valley Water Board, 2015b).

Concurrently, due to fact that dischargers indicated that it would be extremely difficult to maintain agricultural operations and increase water recycling efforts while also complying with MCLs in agricultural drains that did not actually function as a source of drinking water, the Central Valley Salinity Alternatives for Long-term Sustainability (CV-SALTS) initiative identified that there was a need to evaluate the way the Board regulated the MUN beneficial use in Ag dominated water bodies. CV-SALTS partnered with the Board to provide funding for water quality monitoring and environmental and economic analyses for a MUN evaluation project.

Central Valley Water Board staff initiated stakeholder meetings and CEQA scoping meetings in 2012 to solicit feedback on potential project alternatives and to develop a strategy for moving forward on related amendments to the Basin Plans. Central Valley Water Board staff coordinated with a variety of stakeholders, including representatives from USEPA, the State Water Resources Control Board (Division of Water Quality and Division of Drinking Water), the California Department of Fish and Wildlife, water supply agencies, irrigation districts, POTWs, the agricultural community, and the Delta Stewardship Council. Board staff also coordinated with other Central Valley Water Board programs, with a special focus on the Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program (ILRP), the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP), and the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)

**Commented [A1]:** Comments are provided below from the Sacramento River Source Water Protection Program (SRSWPP).

**Commented [A2]:**

Justification for the need to de-designate waterbodies has not been provided. Regulatory relief to identified POTWs was provided in Resolution R5-2015-0022. No other specific need has been identified. We request that a problem statement be provided, including information on where there are problem areas.

**Commented [A3]:** This purpose insufficiently describes the intent to remove the MUN beneficial use and creation of an entirely new BU (LMUN). Please consider the recommended edits to more adequately describe the effort to remove the MUN designation from a large number of waterbodies and create a new Beneficial Use.

**Commented [A4]:** We continue to disagree with the presentation of the purpose of primary and secondary MCLs at the tap after treatment. Many constituents are regulated in the source to ensure treatment if necessary. These standards are in place to protect public health.

**Commented [A5]:** Please clarify that four POTWs were addressed in Resolution R5-2015-0022. For the current region-wide BPA, please include which dischargers are impacted and please include as part of problem statement/identification. Need to include statement that the four POTWs were provided regulatory relief by the previous BPA if going to use this as a basis for need.

**Commented [A6]:** Please include statement that the four POTWs were provided regulatory relief by Resolution R5-2015-0022.

**Commented [A7]:** Other than the four POTWs that have already received regulatory relief, what other dischargers remain impacted?

program. From 2012 to 2016, Board staff kept stakeholders updated on the project via regular

meetings, an email subscription list of almost four hundred subscribers, and a publicly-available website containing meeting notes, water quality results, and other project-related documents.

During the initial planning process, stakeholders reviewed historical efforts to evaluate the appropriate beneficial uses and levels of protection in Ag dominated water bodies, including alternatives such as site-specific objectives, and [agreed-it was determined](#) to build off of previously developed methodologies, which categorized water bodies based on their inherent characteristics. Board staff developed an updated water body categorization process with substantial stakeholder input – the proposed categorization process would distinguish between those surface water bodies that were constructed, modified or natural, and if applicable, whether the water bodies were part of a closed controlled recirculation system. The process would also consider whether the water body contained agricultural drainage, irrigation supply water, or a combination of both. The resulting water body categories served as the foundation for subsequent stakeholder meetings focused on the development of consistent and streamlined protocols for reporting information to the Central Valley Water Board, assigning the appropriate MUN beneficial use designations and water quality objectives to the affected water bodies, and ensuring that downstream beneficial uses are protected.

The proposed amendments would add a standardized region-wide process to the Basin Plans that will guide the Board's evaluation of [water body characterizations, assign appropriate](#) MUN beneficial use designations and associated water quality objectives in Ag dominated surface water bodies, and ~~will~~ set implementation provisions related to this process. The preferred alternative is based on the water body categorization approach, which uses a flowchart developed [with-in the stakeholders process](#), to distinguish between those water bodies that have been constructed or modified [for the primary purpose](#) to convey Ag drainage (C1,M1), those water bodies that have been constructed or modified to convey Ag supply water (C2, M2), natural water bodies dominated by agricultural operations (B1, B2), and those water bodies encompassed in a permanent or seasonally closed controlled recirculating basin. The amendment proposes to utilize, where appropriate, Sources of Drinking Water Policy Exception 2b to de-designate the MUN beneficial use.

The Basin Plan Amendments also propose establishing a "Limited Municipal and Domestic Supply" (LMUN) beneficial use [and associated narrative water quality objective](#) for Ag dominated water bodies that do not meet the Sources of Drinking Water Policy exceptions, but that have inherent limiting conditions, such as [low or intermittent flows and/or elevated natural background constituent](#) concentrations. Table ES-1 lists the seven different Ag dominated water body categories and their proposed MUN beneficial use designations. Ag dominated water bodies that are already listed in the Basin Plan with [MUN](#) beneficial use designations or that currently serve as a source of municipal or domestic water supply will not be eligible for the proposed MUN evaluation process and would need to be evaluated individually.

**Commented [A8]:** This is not represented as drainage only in the flowchart or MUN designation table. It indicates that C1 and M1 waterbodies can be combination of drainage and supply. The Sources of Drinking Water Policy Exception 2b addresses drainage only, therefore it is unclear how the RB intends to include combination waters in the MUN de-designations allowed under that policy.

**Commented [A9]:** It is unclear how the waterbody characterization flowchart process in Figure Y includes these conditions for Natural and Constructed waterbodies (B1, B2, C1, C2).

**Commented [A10]:** If a waterbody is currently serving as a MUN source, why would it be evaluated for MUN de/re-designation anyways?

**Table ES - 1** Proposed MUN Beneficial Use Designations by water body category

Water Body Category	MUN Beneficial Use
C1 (Constructed Ag Drainage/Combo)	No MUN
M1 (Modified Ag Drainage/Combo)	No MUN
C2 (Constructed Ag Supply)	LIMITED-MUN
M2 (Modified Ag Supply)	LIMITED-MUN
B1 (Natural Ag Drainage/Combo)	LIMITED-MUN
B2 (Natural Ag Supply)	LIMITED-MUN
Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems	
Year-Round Closed	No MUN
Seasonally Closed	No MUN during closure period

**Commented [A11]:** Need to clarify and define application of Sources of Drinking Water Policy Exception 2b to combination water bodies to ensure primary purpose for ag drainage; if not primary purpose, then incorrect application of exception.

**Commented [A12]:** How do these meet Exception 2b?

**Commented [A13]:** How do these meet Exception 2b?

The implementation provisions for the preferred alternative include three distinct steps (Figure ES-1):

- 1) Process Initiation and Review
- 2) Establishment of Interim Designations
- 3) Adoption into the Basin Plan

In Step 1, the MUN evaluation process would be initiated by the applicant and include the submittal of required informational documents pertaining to the water bodies under consideration. As part of this step, Central Valley Water Board staff would review and verify the material provided by the applicant, such as information on Ag operations and water uses, construction records, maps of the water bodies, water quality reports and existing monitoring programs within and downstream of the study area. The applicant would also provide initial water body category designations using the water body categorization flowchart (Figure Y in the proposed Basin Plan Language) and Central Valley Water Board staff would verify these designations by “ground truthing” all natural and modified water bodies and a portion of the constructed water bodies under consideration.

In Step 2, Central Valley Water Board staff would develop recommendations for interim water body category and MUN beneficial use designations and applicable implementation requirements, such as additional monitoring to fill data gaps in existing monitoring and/or control program efforts to track and assess potential constituents of concern and protect downstream beneficial uses. This step would include requirements for a public review and revision period, concluding with an Executive Officer approval of the interim designations. Approved interim designations would be updated into a Reference Document that could be used to set interim permit limits.

In the third and final step, updates to the Reference Document would be bundled and prepared as a Basin Plan Amendment. The Central Valley Water Board would consider adopting these amendments approximately every three years during a Triennial Review or other Public Hearing process. Adopted water bodies and their associated water body category and MUN beneficial use designations would be listed in an appendix in the Basin Plans.

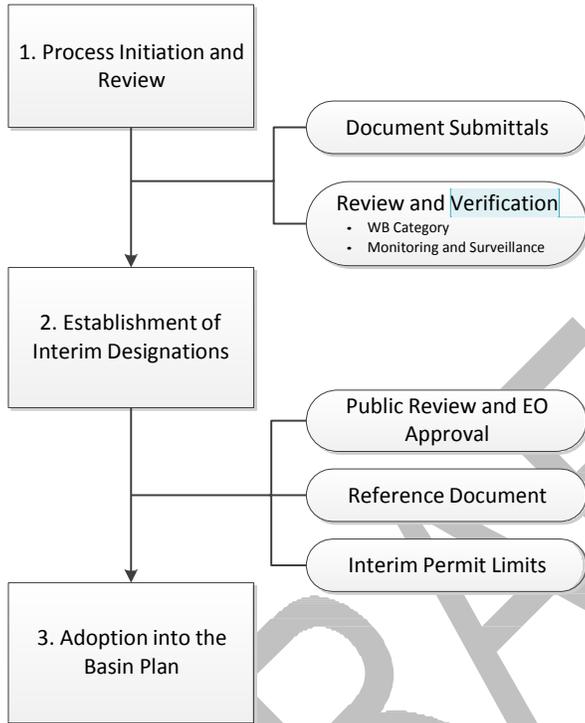
**Commented [A14]:** Unclear what designations would be during open period. How will implement – based on set dates? Will this designation be a firm operational limit?

**Commented [A15]:** There is no exit off-ramp for waterbodies that do not meet the appropriate requirements for Exception 2b or the limiting conditions identified in the text. Why is this set up to assume all waterbodies will automatically proceed to de- or re-designation? There is the need for a clear process to determine if the water bodies fit under scenario 1 described in the environmental checklist Appendix L.

**Commented [A16]:** Please update to also include information on water quality problems.

**Commented [A17]:** We like what is stated here, but we don’t understand the implementation section as including these requirements. We request that these items be included or clarified in the implementation section to support protection of downstream MUN use.

**Figure ES - 1** Simplified Schematic Overview of the Proposed Implementation Program



**Commented [A18]:** Please add other key components of review and verification. The submittals are required to include information on water quality problems, which would be important to review and verify.

To test the proposed MUN evaluation process, case study areas were identified in different areas of the region. These case studies represented typical agricultural operations on the Central Valley floor. Stakeholders assisted staff in gathering pertinent information such as construction history, operational activities, water quality, and flow characteristics. The proposed process was first applied in a Sacramento River Basin case study area comprised of twelve Ag dominated water bodies receiving NPDES discharges from the cities of Biggs, Colusa, Live Oak and Willows. Applying a standardized reporting and review process, these water bodies were found to be either constructed or modified to convey Ag drainage water and were not directly being used for as a source of municipal or domestic supply water. Through a separate Basin Plan Amendment, the Board removed the MUN beneficial use from these twelve water bodies using Exception 2b from the Sources of Drinking Water Policy (Resolution R5-2015-0022). An additional case study, San Luis Canal Company (SLCC), was identified to test the process in the San Joaquin River Basin.

Findings and recommendations from the MUN evaluation of the water bodies in SLCC's district are included as part of this Staff Report. Two hundred thirty of the two hundred thirty-one named water bodies in the SLCC case study evaluation were categorized as C1 water bodies (Constructed Ag Drainage/Combo). One water body was categorized as a M1 (Modified Ag Drainage/Combo). Information gathered during the stakeholder process and through staff surveys and monitoring efforts demonstrates that the MUN use has not occurred in the past, is not occurring presently, and is not expected to occur in the foreseeable future in all the water bodies identified by SLCC. Furthermore,

these water bodies meet the requirements of Exception 2b in the Sources of Drinking Water Policy and an evaluation of the monitoring programs downstream of SLCC concluded that there was sufficient water quality monitoring to ensure compliance with all applicable water quality objectives. In addition to establishing a MUN beneficial use evaluation [and re-designation](#) process for the Central Valley's Ag dominated surface water bodies, this amendment proposes to remove the MUN beneficial use designation from the SLCC water bodies.

The case studies discussed above for the Sacramento and San Joaquin River Basins were effective in testing the proposed process on individual Ag dominated surface water bodies [meeting the Sources of Drinking Water Policy Exception 2b](#). Testing the MUN evaluation process on closed controlled recirculating systems was conducted using case examples in lieu of specifically identified systems. Closed controlled recirculating systems are unique in that they are designed to retain all their water within a defined management area by recirculating irrigation water and return flows, with zero discharge to surface waters outside the system during operation. There are two types of closed controlled recirculating systems identified: 1) Year-round Closed and; 2) Seasonally Closed. Year-round Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems are designed to deliver irrigation water and retain all return flows through recirculation in natural, modified or constructed conveyance facilities through an area under single or coordinated management control. The operation and management of a portion of the valley floor in the Tulare Lake Basin managed by a distinct water district was used as a case example for a Year-round Closed Controlled Recirculating System. Seasonally Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems are designed to operate like a year-round closed controlled recirculating system with the exception that their closure is only during a specific period of the irrigation season. Once the system is opened and no longer holding all of its water, surface water would discharge into receiving waters outside the designated system. The historical rice operation in the Sacramento River Basin was used as a case example for evaluating the Seasonally Closed Controlled Recirculating System. These case examples are included in this Staff Report and provided the foundation for the review and verification requirements in the proposed implementation program for closed controlled recirculating systems.

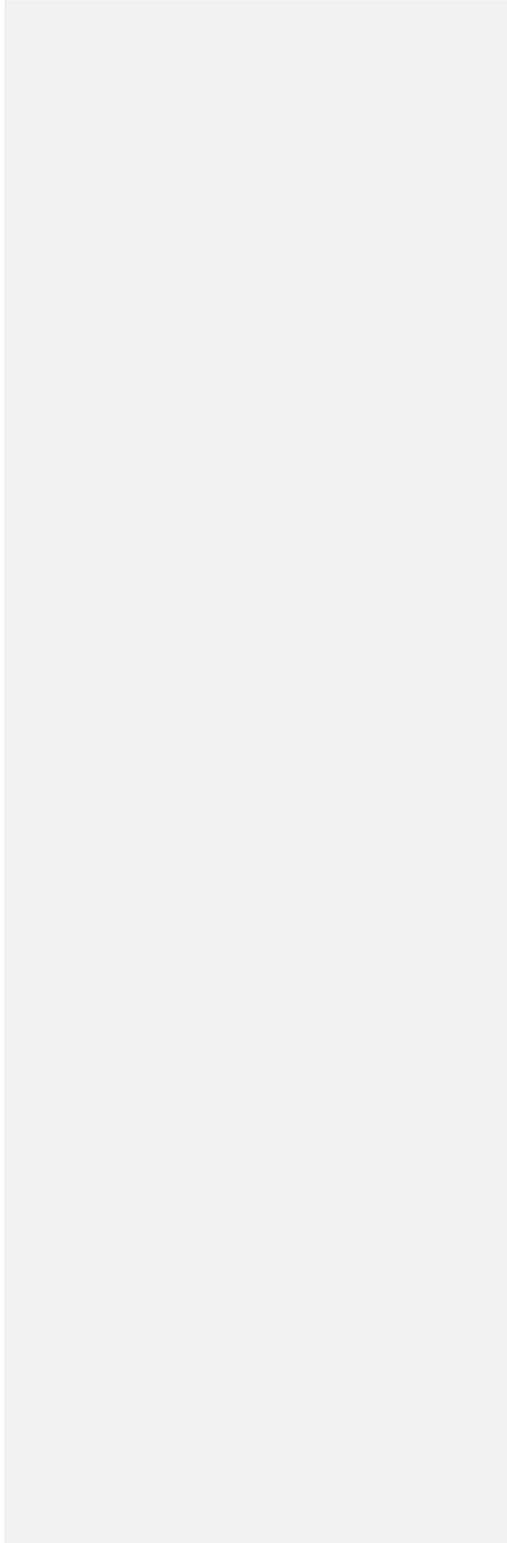
This Staff Report provides the rationale behind each part of the amendment, addressing the areas of beneficial use designation, water quality objectives, and implementation requirements. This Staff Report contains a consideration of a range of alternatives to the preferred project, as well as the specific beneficial use, water quality objective, implementation and monitoring components that are being proposed. In addition, this Staff Report evaluates the proposed Basin Plan Amendment project's consistency with existing federal and state laws, regulations and policies, contains an environmental analysis that complies with the applicable requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), and includes antidegradation and economic analyses that evaluate the potential impacts of this project. The Board's Basin Planning Program is considered a certified regulatory program, which means that the Board is exempt from the requirement to prepare an environmental impact report for basin planning activities under CEQA. (Pub. Res. Code, § 21080.5; Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15251(g).) The Board's environmental review of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments is instead contained in this Staff Report, which is considered to be part of the "substitute environmental documentation" or "SED".

**Commented [A19]:** Please clarify in summary how the water bodies met the requirements of Exception 2b. What criteria was used to confirm the primary purpose of the water bodies for conveyance of ag drainage?

**Commented [A20]:** The information presented later does not show that it was tested, rather the systems were contacted to obtain pertinent information to assist with the report template design. We request that the executive summary be updated to reflect this.

**Commented [A21]:** There is very limited information on the closed controlled recirculating systems, and no testing or study of application of the waterbody characterization and beneficial use designation process.

*Page intentionally left blank*



## AMENDMENT LANGUAGE FOR THE SACRAMENTO RIVER AND SAN JOAQUIN RIVER BASIN PLAN

The proposed changes to the Basin Plan are as follows. Text additions to the existing Basin Plan language are underlined and *italicized*. Text deletions to the existing Basin Plan are in ~~strike through~~.

### CHAPTER 2 BENEFICIAL USES

Modify the Basin Plan in Chapter 2 Beneficial Uses (page II-1.00), as follows:

***Limited Municipal and Domestic Supply (LMUN)*** – *Uses of water for municipal and domestic supply in agriculturally dominated water bodies where the use is limited by water body characteristics such as intermittent flow, management to maintain intended agricultural use and/or constituent concentrations in the water body.*

Modify the Basin Plan in Chapter 2 Beneficial Uses under the heading, "Surface Waters" (page II-2.01), as follows:

In making any exemptions to the beneficial use designation of MUN, the Regional Water Board will apply the exceptions listed in the *Sources of Drinking Water Policy* (Appendix Item 8) and the excepted water bodies will be listed in Appendix 44.

*Water bodies designated with the LMUN beneficial use are listed in Appendix 45.*

**Commented [A22]:** Why was "surface" removed from this designation?

**Commented [A23]:** The LMUN definition should be further considered, as it is unclear how this beneficial use and its associated Water Quality Objective support potential future use as a potable source water supply.

---

## CHAPTER 3 WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVES

---

Modify the Basin Plan in Chapter 3 Water Quality Objectives under the heading, “Chemical Constituents” (page III-3.00), as follows and move under heading, “Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN)”:

~~At a minimum, water designated for use as domestic or municipal supply (MUN) shall not contain concentrations of chemical constituents in excess of the maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) specified in the following provisions of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, which are incorporated by reference into this plan: Tables 64431-A (Inorganic Chemicals) and 64431-B (Fluoride) of Section 64431, Table 64444-A (Organic Chemicals) of Section 64444, and Tables 64449-A (Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels-Consumer Acceptance Limits) and 64449-B (Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels-Ranges) of Section 64449. This incorporation-by-reference is prospective, including future changes to the incorporated provisions as the changes take effect. At a minimum, water designated for use as domestic or municipal supply (MUN) shall not contain lead in excess of 0.015 mg/l. The Regional Water Board acknowledges that specific treatment requirements are imposed by state and federal drinking water regulations on the consumption of surface waters under specific circumstances. To protect all beneficial uses the Regional Water Board may apply limits more stringent than MCLs.~~

Modify the Basin Plan in Chapter 3 Water Quality Objectives under the heading, “Water Quality Objectives for Inland Surface Waters” (page III-4.01), as follows and move under heading, “Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN)”:

### **Cryptosporidium and Giardia**

~~Waters shall not contain Cryptosporidium and Giardia in concentrations that adversely affect the public water system component<sup>1</sup> of the MUN beneficial use. This narrative water quality objective for Cryptosporidium and Giardia shall be applied within the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and its tributaries below the first major dams (shown in Figure A44-1) and should be implemented as specified in Section IV of the Basin Plan. Compliance with this objective will be assessed at existing and new public water system intakes.~~

<sup>1</sup> Public water system as defined in Health and Safety Code, section 116275, subdivision (h)

Modify the Basin Plan in Chapter 3 Water Quality Objectives under the heading, “Pesticides” (page III-6.00), as follows and move under heading, “Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN)”:

- ~~• Waters designated of use as domestic or municipal supply (MUN) shall not contain concentrations of pesticides in excess of the Maximum Contaminant Levels set forth in California Code of Regulations, Title 22, Division 4, Chapter 15.~~
- ~~• Waters designated for use as domestic or municipal supply (MUN) shall not contain concentrations of thiebencarb in excess of 1.0 µg/l.~~

Modify the Basin Plan in Chapter 3 Water Quality Objectives under the heading, “Radioactivity” (page III-6.01), as follows and move under heading, “Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN)”:

~~At a minimum, waters designated for use as domestic or municipal supply (MUN) shall not contain concentrations of radionuclides in excess of the maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) specified in Table 64442 of Section 64442 and Table 64443 of Section 64443 of Title 22 of the California Code of~~

Regulations, which are incorporated by reference into this plan. This incorporation by reference is prospective, including future changes to the incorporated provisions as the changes take effect.

Modify the Basin Plan in Chapter 3 Water Quality Objectives under the heading, "Water Quality Objectives for Inland Surface Waters" (page III-9.00), as follows:

### **Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN)**

In addition to other applicable water quality objectives, the following sections specifically address waters designated for use as domestic or municipal supply (MUN).

#### **Chemical Constituents**

At a minimum, water designated for use as domestic or municipal supply (MUN) shall not contain concentrations of chemical constituents in excess of the maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) specified in the following provisions of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, which are incorporated by reference into this plan: Tables 64431-A (Inorganic Chemicals) and 64431-B (Fluoride) of Section 64431, Table 64444-A (Organic Chemicals) of Section 64444, and Tables 64449-A (Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels-Consumer Acceptance Limits) and 64449-B (Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels-Ranges) of Section 64449. This incorporation-by-reference is prospective, including future changes to the incorporated provisions as the changes take effect. At a minimum, water designated for use as domestic or municipal supply (MUN) shall not contain lead in excess of 0.015 mg/l. The Regional Water Board acknowledges that specific treatment requirements are imposed by state and federal drinking water regulations on the consumption of surface waters under specific circumstances. To protect all beneficial uses the Regional Water Board may apply limits more stringent than MCLs.

#### **Cryptosporidium and Giardia**

Waters shall not contain Cryptosporidium and Giardia in concentrations that adversely affect the public water system component<sup>1</sup> of the MUN beneficial use. This narrative water quality objective for Cryptosporidium and Giardia shall be applied within the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and its tributaries below the first major dams (shown in Figure A44-1) and should be implemented as specified in Section IV of the Basin Plan. Compliance with this objective will be assessed at existing and new public water system intakes.

<sup>1</sup> Public water system as defined in Health and Safety Code, section 116275, subdivision (h)

#### **Pesticides**

Waters designated for use as domestic or municipal supply (MUN) shall not contain concentrations of pesticides in excess of the Maximum Contaminant Levels set forth in California Code of Regulations, Title 22, Division 4, Chapter 15. Waters designated for use as domestic or municipal supply (MUN) shall not contain concentrations of thiobencarb in excess of 1.0 µg/l.

#### **Radioactivity**

At a minimum, waters designated for use as domestic or municipal supply (MUN) shall not contain concentrations of radionuclides in excess of the maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) specified in Table 64442 of Section 64442 and Table 64443 of Section 64443 of Title 22 of the California Code of

**Commented [A24]:** We appreciate the clarification added that there are other applicable water quality objectives. However, we are concerned that this language is insufficient as it provides no clear direction, which may result in inconsistency in implementation. Perhaps it would be clearer to generally refer to the narrative water quality objectives included in the Basin Plan?

Regulations, which are incorporated by reference into this plan. This incorporation by reference is prospective, including future changes to the incorporated provisions as the changes take effect.

**Limited Municipal and Domestic Supply (LMUN)**

Water quality and downstream beneficial uses will be protected consistent with the state and federal antidegradation policy and will not create a trend of degradation that impacts any downstream beneficial uses.

**Commented [A25]:** This definition does not address our concerns. It is unclear what the actual use of the waterbody is protected for. Why is federal antidegradation not applied? Why are no trends in degradation prevented?

DRAFT

---

## CHAPTER 4 IMPLEMENTATION

---

Modify the Basin Plan in Chapter 4 Implementation under the heading, “Continuous Planning for Implementation of Water Quality Control” (page IV-30.01), as follows:

**Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN) Evaluation in Agriculturally Dominated Water Bodies**

Agriculturally (Ag) dominated surface water bodies will be evaluated for the MUN beneficial use only as needed or desired by an interested party. The MUN evaluation process can be initiated by an outside party or the Regional Water Board. The Applicant submitting the evaluation must manage and/or control the water bodies under consideration or jointly submit the evaluation with such a party. Ag dominated surface water bodies that do not go through the MUN evaluation process will have no change to their MUN beneficial use designation.

An Interim Ag Dominated Water Body Designation Reference Document will be used to list evaluated water bodies and their proposed water body categories and MUN designations until such a time that the list is incorporated into this Water Quality Control Plan via an amendment.

The Reference Document will be utilized to set interim water quality permit limits for a finite period, during which a public Board approval process would be used to incorporate evaluated water bodies and associated beneficial uses listed in the Reference Document into this Water Quality Control Plan. The finite period shall not exceed 5 years, with an allowance for a 3 year extension with Regional Water Board EO approval.

Using the process laid out in Figure X, Schematic Overview of Region-wide MUN Evaluation, the Applicant will utilize Figure Y, Water Body Categorization (WBC) Flowchart and Table X, Assigned MUN Beneficial Use Designations by Water Body Category to propose appropriate MUN beneficial use designations of Ag dominated water bodies.

The proposed designations are subject to change based on the Regional Water Board staff and public review process outlined in Figure X.

The Region-wide MUN Evaluation process will not apply to water bodies that are already listed in Table II-1 of the Basin Plan or water bodies that are currently used for municipal or domestic water supply. Site specific evaluation will be conducted on these water bodies should the beneficial use change.

**Commented [A26]:** Throughout the stakeholder process RB staff indicated they would not be initiating any work. Key limiting conditions on the de-designation include management/operations of the waterbodies. RB has no authority over these and cannot commit to this.

**Commented [A27]:** If there are other processes available, these should be briefly mentioned.

**Commented [A28]:** It is unclear what this means. What is the intent of this statement? If a waterbody is specifically designated or currently being used for MUN why would the Regional Board consider site specific evaluations to change their beneficial use designation? This would not be protective of actual users. We recommend deletion of this sentence as it is unnecessary and confusing.

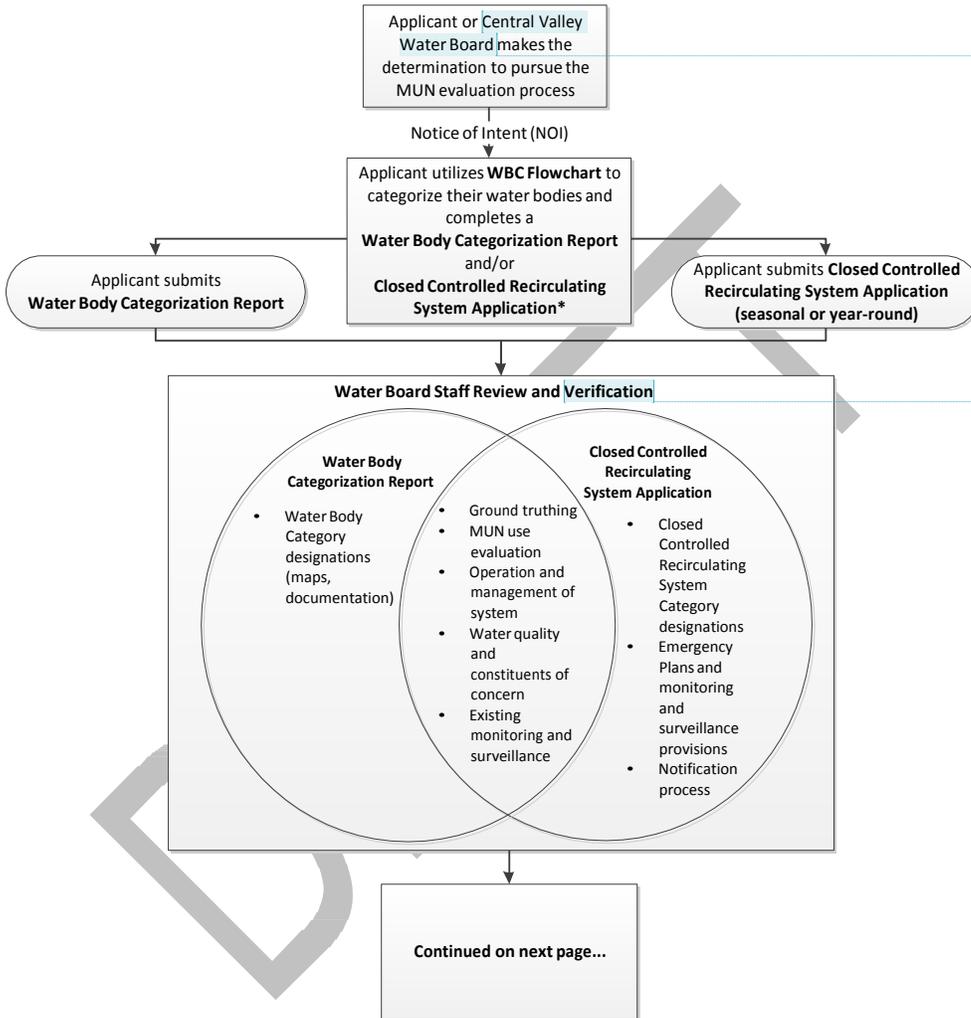
*Table X Assigned MUN Beneficial Use Designations by water body category*

<u><b>Water Body Category</b></u>	<u><b>MUN Beneficial Use</b></u>
<u>C1 (Constructed Aq Drainage/Combo)</u>	<u>No MUN</u>
<u>M1 (Modified Aq Drainage/Combo)</u>	<u>No MUN</u>
<u>C2 (Constructed Aq Supply)</u>	<u>LIMITED-MUN</u>
<u>M2 (Modified Aq Supply)</u>	<u>LIMITED-MUN</u>
<u>B1 (Natural Aq Drainage/Combo)</u>	<u>LIMITED-MUN</u>
<u>B2 (Natural Aq Supply)</u>	<u>LIMITED-MUN</u>
<u>Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems</u>	
<u>Year-Round Closed</u>	<u>No MUN</u>
<u>Seasonally Closed</u>	<u>No MUN during closure period</u>

**Commented [A29]:** Same comments as previous. Need to clarify and define application of Sources of Drinking Water Policy Exception 2b to combination water bodies to ensure primary purpose for ag drainage; if not primary purpose, then incorrect application of exception. Insufficient description of dual beneficial use designations for seasonally closed controlled recirculating systems.

DRAFT

Figure X. Schematic Overview of Region-wide MUN Evaluation

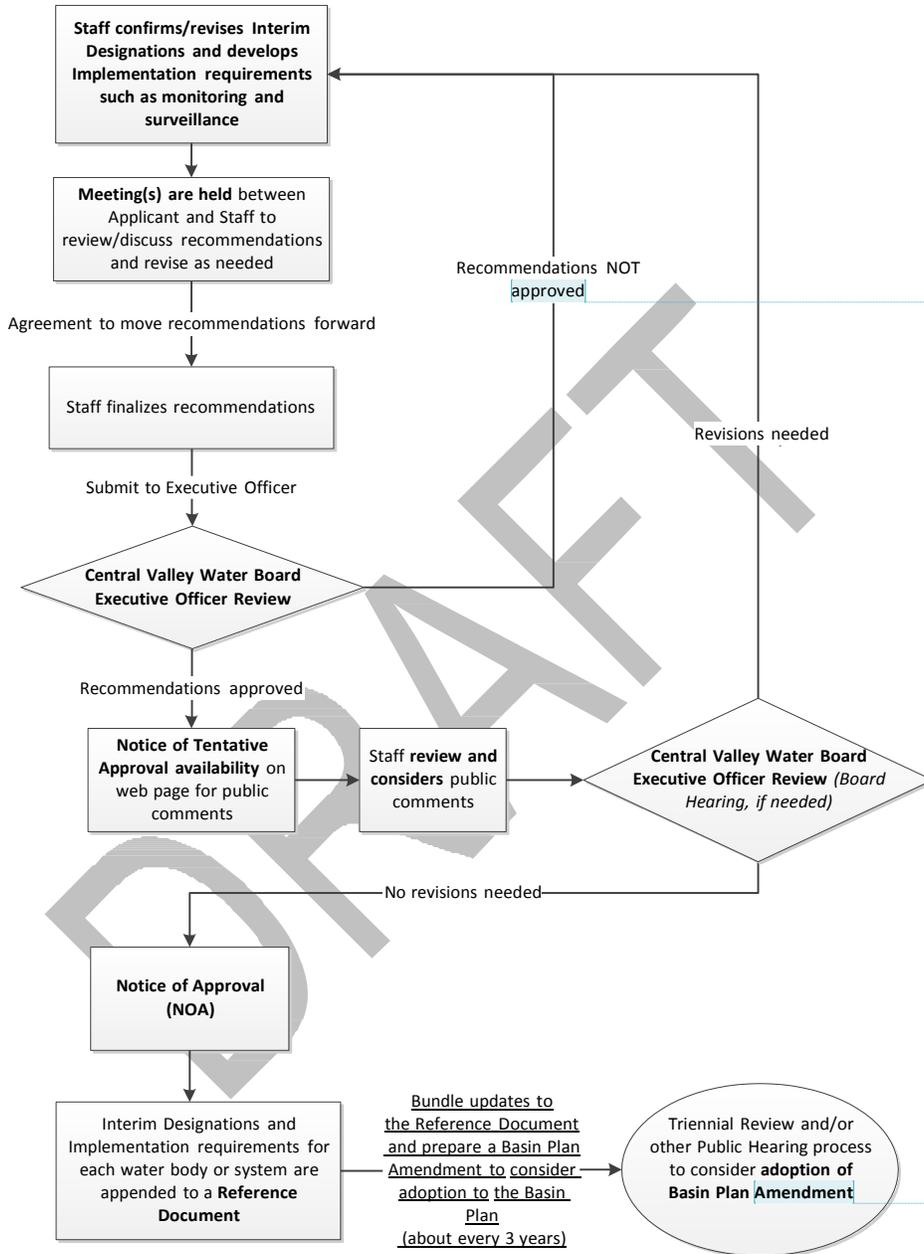


**Commented [A30]:** No exit offramp is shown for systems that are reviewed and determined do not meet de-/re-designation requirements.

**Commented [A31]:** Insufficient justification for why and how RB has authority to apply for de-/re-designations. I.e., the de-/re-designation process requires authority over operation and management of the system, and other responsibilities as the requesting party.

**Commented [A32]:** Where is verification related to applicant having authority over operation and management of the system? This is critical aspect of limiting conditions to qualify for de-/re-designation.

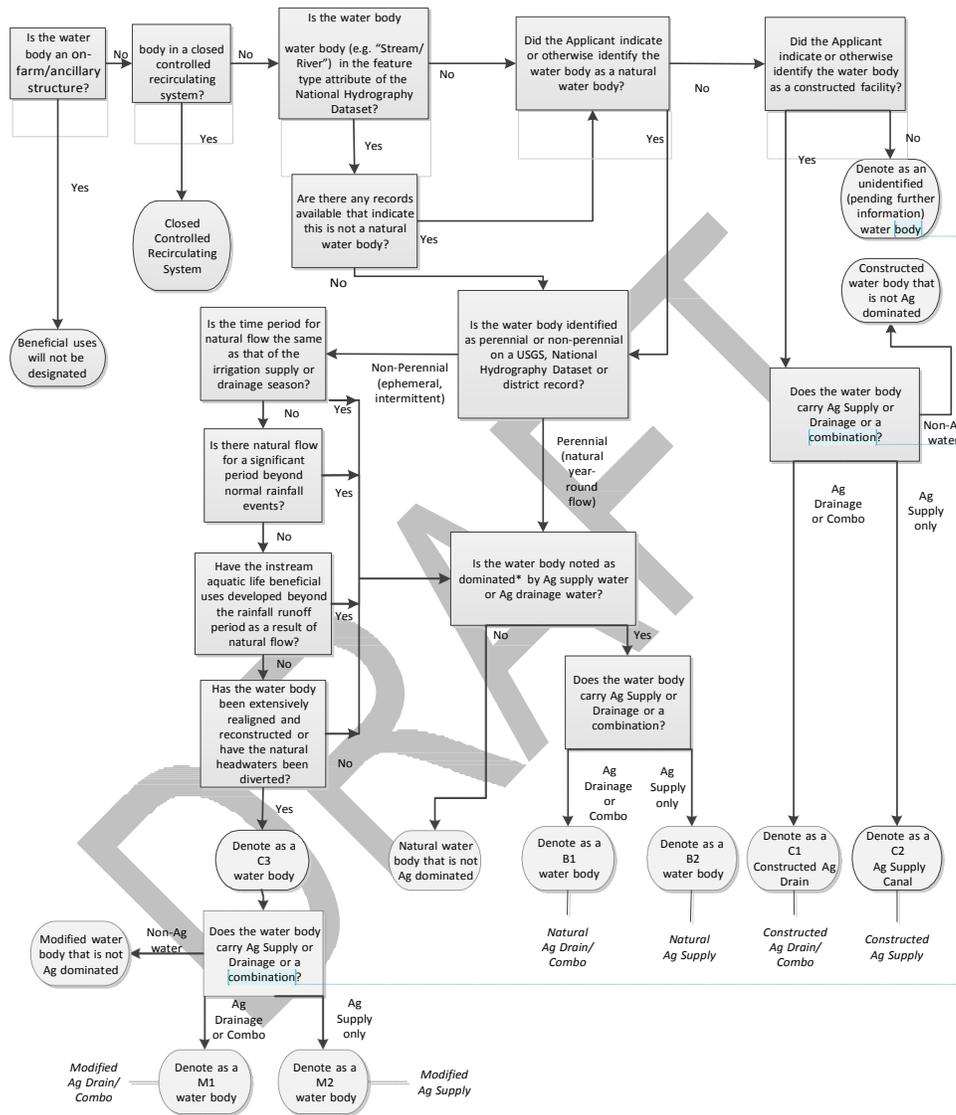
\* There are two types of Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems: Seasonally Closed and Year-Round Closed. For Seasonally Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems, both the Water Body Categorization Report and the Closed Controlled Recirculating System Application are required for submittal. The Regional Water Board will have the discretion to ask for a full report for Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems depending on the size and complexity of the system.



**Commented [A33]:** Where is an off-ramp if the de-/re-designation request is not approved?

**Commented [A34]:** Please consider addition to chart to show that there will be long-term monitoring and evaluation to protect and prevent degradation of downstream MUN.

Figure Y. Water Body Categorization (WBC) Flowchart



**Commented [A35]:** Remains unclear how RB will put seasonally closed systems through this chart. How will two beneficial use designations be assigned? Will there be date limits? How apply to discharges to system?

**Commented [A36]:** Why is there no discussion of what will happen to waterbodies ending up in this box? No text seems to address these?

**Commented [A37]:** There is no confirmation of "ag dominated" supply in this line of determination.

**Commented [A38]:** There is no confirmation of "ag dominated" supply in this line of determination.

**Commented [A39]:** Only irrigation season matters? Are there any limits for non-irrigation season?

\* "Ag Dominated" is defined as: systems designed or modified for the primary purpose of conveying or holding waters used for or resulting from agricultural production, and/or water bodies with greater than 50 percent of the flow dependent on agricultural operations for greater than 50 percent of the irrigation season.

For any non-listed constructed (C1 or C2) water body that is less than one mile and/or serving less than 640 irrigated acres from a study area that has ~~gone through~~ been approved through the MUN Evaluation Process shall have their MUN beneficial use designation apply via the following rules:

- An unidentified C1 water body that provides or receives flow to or from an identified C1 water body shall be assigned the same MUN designation as the identified C1 water body
- An unidentified C2 water body that provides or receives flow to or from an identified C2 water body shall be assigned the same MUN designation as the identified C2 water body

**Commented [A40]:** This was ½ mile in all previous materials. Why was this increased to one mile? What is justification for length as representative of risk?

**Commented [A41]:** The text has changed from previous materials as well. Isn't the intent of this section to address smaller constructed distribution or collection facilities? Why not be more specific to the drain/supply? Is there a limit on how many of these can be assigned to an identified water body? The term "unidentified water body" is already used in the flowchart (see dead end under Constructed Flow line)

DRAFT

## CHAPTER 5 SURVEILLANCE AND MONITORING

Modify the Basin Plan in Chapter 5 Surveillance and Monitoring under the heading, "Surveillance and Monitoring" (page V-5.01), as follows:

### Municipal and Domestic Supply Beneficial Use (MUN) Evaluation in Agriculturally Dominated Water Bodies

#### Water Bodies with MUN Beneficial Use De-designated or LMUN Beneficial Use Designated

As resources permit, Regional Water Board staff will work with other agencies and regional monitoring programs to monitor chemical constituents, pesticides, and radionuclides contained in the Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations approximately every 3 to 5 years in major water bodies identified with existing or potential MUN use including but not limited to the Sacramento River, Feather River, San Joaquin River and Delta. The data gathered will support Watershed Sanitary Surveys (Cal. Code Regs. tit. 22, § 64665 et seq.) as well as the California Integrated Report (Clean Water Act Section 303(d)/305(b)).

The Regional Water Board will ensure that water quality monitoring data are sufficient to demonstrate that neither the de-designation of the MUN beneficial use nor the change of a MUN beneficial use designation to an LMUN beneficial use designation will result in unreasonable impacts to downstream water bodies designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses.

1. As part of the MUN evaluation process initiated by the Applicant, the Regional Water Board will conduct an evaluation of all existing and available water quality data to determine whether the de-designation of the MUN beneficial use or the change of a MUN beneficial use designation to an LMUN beneficial use designation will result in unreasonable impacts to water quality downstream of the water body being evaluated.
  - a. If existing and available water quality data support the conclusion that a change to a MUN beneficial use designation will not result in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses, the Regional Water Board need not require additional monitoring to comply with Exception 2b of the Sources of Drinking Water Policy.
  - b. If existing and available water quality data are not sufficient to support the conclusion that the change to the MUN beneficial use designation will not result in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses, the Regional Water Board shall evaluate whether monitoring requirements imposed by existing regulatory programs, such as the Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program or the NPDES Permitting Program, are sufficient to ensure that discharges from the system will not result in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses. If such monitoring programs provide sufficient monitoring to ensure the protection of the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses in downstream water bodies, the continued implementation of those monitoring programs shall satisfy the monitoring requirement of Exception 2b of the Sources of Drinking Water Policy. Such monitoring programs shall remain in effect at least until such time that water quality data demonstrate that the change to the MUN beneficial use designation has not resulted in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses, at which point the monitoring requirements may be altered or reduced consistent with applicable regulatory requirements.

**Commented [A42]:** The majority of this section is inconsistent with the SDW Policy and is contrary to discussions in the Stakeholder group.

**Commented [A43]:** This makes no commitment and does not meet the requirements of the Sources of Drinking Water Policy for Exception 2b.

**Commented [A44]:** This lacks commitment by the Regional Board to ensure that appropriate monitoring will be conducted.

**Commented [A45]:** The Integrated Report will only identify areas of impairment and does not include any requirement to assess impacts of de/re-designations. Watershed Sanitary Surveys are limited in scope and the ability to collect the most recent data from other programs, which may not yet be available to the public. Although both of these may provide helpful information that the Regional Board could use in assessing the impacts of the de/re-designations, they are insufficient to meet the requirements of the Sources of Drinking Water Policy Exception 2b and BPA.

**Commented [A46]:** This implies that impacts to downstream water bodies will be acceptable by the Regional Board. This conflicts with the Sources of Drinking Water Policy as well as the Antidegradation. We strongly oppose this as too widely interpreted and inconsistently applied. We request that the language be replaced with language that supports source water protection and prevention of degradation.

**Commented [A47]:** Same as previous comment on unreasonable.

**Commented [A48]:** Same as previous comment on unreasonable.

**Commented [A49]:** There is no justification or explanation why the Regional Board believes that historic data will be sufficient to meet the requirements of the Sources of Drinking Water Policy, which clearly requires monitoring of the discharge from de-designated water bodies. This BPA should include similar requirements for LMUN waterbodies since they are essentially removing the MUN beneficial use in the same procedure.

**Commented [A50]:** Same as previous comment on unreasonable.

**Commented [A51]:** If other monitoring programs are used to ensure protection of downstream impacts, then they should be specifically identified and confirmed as to whether in place in the future, in case there are future gaps and information needs that need to be filled through a different program(s).

**Commented [A52]:** This is contrary to the SDWP, which requires the discharge to be monitored for de-designated water bodies.

**Commented [A53]:** We are concerned that this statement may be indicating that the Regional Board does not intend to continue assessment of de/re-designation impacts for the long-term. This is concerning, as the

2. If neither existing and available water quality data nor monitoring requirements imposed by existing regulatory programs are sufficient to support the conclusion that the change to the MUN beneficial use designation will not result in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses, the Regional Water Board shall either modify existing monitoring programs or issue an order pursuant to Water Code section 13267 to ensure that discharges from the system do not result in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses. Such modified requirements or orders shall remain in effect at least until such time that water quality data demonstrate that the change to the MUN beneficial use designation has not resulted in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses.
3. In water bodies where the MUN beneficial use has been changed, the burden of ensuring that neither new discharges into the waterbody nor material changes in the character, location, or volume of existing discharges will result in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses shall be borne by the applicant initiating the new discharge or making the material changes to the character, location, or volume of the existing discharge.

Water Bodies with LMUN Designated

To interpret the narrative objective and to evaluate compliance with the proposed objective for LMUN, existing Regional Water Board monitoring programs may use numeric triggers for chemical constituents, pesticides, and radionuclides concentrations in their process of issuing permits or waste discharge requirements. Exceedances of the triggers would not be violations of the proposed narrative objective nor are the triggers to be used for numeric effluent limits. Triggers will be used to evaluate impacts to downstream beneficial uses and ensure appropriate management and best practical treatment actions are taken to protect those uses.

**Commented [A54]:** Same as previous comment on unreasonable.

**Commented [A55]:** Same as previous comment on unreasonable.

**Commented [A56]:** Same as previous comment on lack of ongoing monitoring program.

**Commented [A57]:** Same as previous comment on unreasonable.

**Commented [A58]:** Subsection 11.4 Ensuring Sufficient Compliance includes the concept of using numeric triggers also for protecting water quality of downstream MUN water bodies when the Regional Board de—designates ag dominated water bodies. Please consider adding language to the draft BPA to support this.

**Commented [A59]:** Please add consideration of numeric triggers to support the narrative standards that are applicable to the MUN beneficial use in the Basin Plan.

**Commented [A60]:** Please consider including the use of triggers to protect the LMUN beneficial use.

---

**APPENDIX**

Modify the Basin Plan in Appendix 44, Water Bodies That Meet One or More of the Sources of Drinking Water Policy (Resolution 88-63) Exceptions (page XX), as follows:

**Appendix 44**  
**Water Bodies That Meet One or More of the Sources of Drinking Water Policy (Resolution 88-63) Exceptions**

County	<u>Primary Water Body or Main System Name (if applicable)</u>	Water Body Name	Description <i>(optional)</i>	Approximate GIS Coordinates (WGS84 Datum) <i>(optional)</i>		<u>Length of Water Body Segment (miles)</u>	<u>Water Body/System Category Designation</u>
				Starting Location	Ending Location		
Butte		Cherokee Canal	Cherokee Canal runs southwest from the Richvale area (near Nelson Shippee Road) to Butte Creek, west of the City of Live Oak	(39.537741, -121.707079)	(39.285685, -121.921656)	<u>22</u>	<u>C1</u>
Butte		Lateral K	Lateral K is part of Reclamation District 833 and starts near 8th Street in the City of Biggs and travels southwest past the City of Bigg's Wastewater Treatment Plant to the Main Drainage Canal	(39.421894, -121.71297)	(39.406837, -121.725361)	<u>1.7</u>	<u>C1</u>
Butte		Main Drainage Canal	The Main Drainage Canal (also known as the Main Drain C) is part of Reclamation District 833 and starts on the south end of the City of Biggs near Trent Street and runs southwest to the Cherokee Canal	(39.41041, -121.704258)	39.327924, -121.882067	<u>13</u>	<u>C1</u>
Colusa		New Ditch (2011)	New Ditch (2011) starts near the south end of the Colusa Wastewater Treatment Plant and runs south, parallel to the unnamed tributary, until the two water bodies join near the effluent outfall and weir	(39.180224, -122.031358)	(39.174267, -122.031274)	<u>0.4</u>	<u>C1</u>

County	<u>Primary Water Body or Main System Name (if applicable)</u>	Water Body Name	Description <i>(optional)</i>	Approximate GIS Coordinates (WGS84 Datum) <i>(optional)</i>		<u>Length of Water Body Segment (miles)</u>	<u>Water Body/System Category Designation</u>
				Starting Location	Ending Location		
Colusa		Powell Slough	Powell Slough begins just north of Highway 20, downstream of Hopkins Slough, and runs south until its confluence with the Colusa Basin Drain	(39.211133, -122.062955)	(39.161267, -122.038445)	<u>5</u>	<u>M1</u>
Colusa		Sulphur Creek	Lower two miles from Schoolhouse Canyon to its confluence with Little Bear Creek	(39.035631, -122.437619)	(39.040144, -122.408168)		
Colusa		unnamed tributary (to Powell Slough)	unnamed tributary to Powell Slough starts near Will S. Green Avenue and runs west and southwest to Powell Slough	(39.188028, -122.02328)	(39.166857, -122.034722)	<u>2.1</u>	<u>C1</u>
Glenn		Ag Drain C	Glenn-Colusa Irrigation District's Ag Drain C (segments also known as North Fork Logan Creek and Logan Creek) runs southeast from Highway 5 near Highway 99W through the Sacramento Wildlife Refuge to the Colusa Basin Drain	(39.498519, -122.199216)	(39.356401, -122.082675)	<u>17</u>	<u>M1</u>
Sutter		East Interceptor Canal	The East Interceptor Canal starts at Pease Road and runs west until it meets the Wadsworth Canal.	(39.170745, -121.670588)	(39.171003, -121.727014)	<u>3</u>	<u>C1</u>

County	<u>Primary Water Body or Main System Name (if applicable)</u>	Water Body Name	Description <i>(optional)</i>	Approximate GIS Coordinates (WGS84 Datum) <i>(optional)</i>		<u>Length of Water Body Segment (miles)</u>	<u>Water Body/System Category Designation</u>
				Starting Location	Ending Location		
Sutter		Lateral 1	Lateral 1 is part of Reclamation District 777 and starts near the City of Live Oak's Wastewater Treatment Plant and runs south and west to the Western Intercepting Canal	(39.257501, -121.678718)	(39.201248, -121.696329)	<u>5</u>	<u>C1</u>
Sutter		Lateral 2	Lateral 2 is part of Reclamation District 777. It starts on the south end of the City of Live Oak near Treatment Plant Access Road and runs south and then west past the City of Live Oak's Treatment Plant outfall until it meets Lateral 1	(39.264739, -121.669314)	(39.257501, -121.678718)	<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
Sutter		West Intercepting Canal <i>(not to be confused with West Interceptor Canal)</i>	Western Interceptor Canal is under shared management between Reclamation District 777 and Reclamation District 2056. It starts south of Sanders Road and runs south until it meets the East Interceptor Canal	(39.201248, -121.696329)	(39.17092, -121.695374)	<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
Sutter		Wadsworth Canal	The Wadsworth Canal starts just north of Butte House Road and runs southwest until it meets the Sutter Bypass	(39.171003, -121.727014)	(39.113605, -121.768985)	<u>5</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Arroyo Canal System</u>	<u>Arroyo Canal</u>				<u>18</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Arroyo Canal System</u>	<u>Belmont Ditch</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Arroyo Canal System</u>	<u>Clark Ditch</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>

County	<u>Primary Water Body or Main System Name (if applicable)</u>	Water Body Name	Description <i>(optional)</i>	Approximate GIS Coordinates (WGS84 Datum) <i>(optional)</i>		<u>Length of Water Body Segment (miles)</u>	<u>Water Body/System Category Designation</u>
				Starting Location	Ending Location		
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Arroyo Canal System</u>	<u>Cocke Ditch</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Arroyo Canal System</u>	<u>Cowden Ditch</u>				<u>3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Arroyo Canal System</u>	<u>North Toscano Ditch</u>				<u>4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Arroyo Canal System</u>	<u>North Toscano Ditch No. 1</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Arroyo Canal System</u>	<u>Schmidt Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Arroyo Canal System</u>	<u>West Toscano Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Arroyo Canal System</u>	<u>West Toscano Ditch North Ext.</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Arroyo Canal System</u>	<u>West Willow Ditch</u>				<u>0.5</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Arroyo Canal System</u>	<u>West Willow Ditch Extension</u>				<u>0.5</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Temple- Santa Rita Canal System</u>	<u>Bennett Ditch</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Temple- Santa Rita Canal System</u>	<u>Boundary Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Temple- Santa Rita Canal System</u>	<u>Cement Lined Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Temple- Santa Rita Canal System</u>	<u>Dairy Field Ditch No. 1</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Temple- Santa Rita Canal System</u>	<u>Escano Ditch Br. 1</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Temple- Santa Rita Canal System</u>	<u>Escano Ditch Br. 2</u>				<u>0.2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Temple- Santa Rita Canal System</u>	<u>Escano Ditch North Br.</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Temple- Santa Rita Canal System</u>	<u>Highway Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>

County	Primary Water Body or Main System Name (if applicable)	Water Body Name	Description (optional)	Approximate GIS Coordinates (WGS84 Datum) (optional)		Length of Water Body Segment (miles)	Water Body/System Category Designation
				Starting Location	Ending Location		
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Temple- Santa Rita Canal System</u>	<u>Orchard Ditch Extension</u>				<u>3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Temple- Santa Rita Canal System</u>	<u>Orchard Ditch No.2</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Temple- Santa Rita Canal System</u>	<u>Red Tank Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Temple- Santa Rita Canal System</u>	<u>Santa Rita Orchard Ditch Temple</u>				<u>4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Temple- Santa Rita Canal System</u>	<u>Santa Rita Canal Ext.</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Temple- Santa Rita Canal System</u>	<u>Temple-Santa Rita Canal</u>				<u>12</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson System</u>	<u>Loop Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson System</u>	<u>Loop Ditch No. 1</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson System</u>	<u>Loop Ditch No. 2</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson System</u>	<u>Middle Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson System</u>	<u>Middle Ditch No. 1</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson System</u>	<u>Middle Ditch No. 2</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson System</u>	<u>North Bypass Lift Ditch</u>				<u>3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson System</u>	<u>P.A. # 31 Lift Ditch</u>				<u>0.4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson System</u>	<u>River Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson System</u>	<u>South Bypass Lift Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson System</u>	<u>South Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>

County	Primary Water Body or Main System Name (if applicable)	Water Body Name	Description (optional)	Approximate GIS Coordinates (WGS84 Datum) (optional)		Length of Water Body Segment (miles)	Water Body/System Category Designation
				Starting Location	Ending Location		
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson System</u>	<u>South P. A. Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Canal System</u>	<u>Carlucci Ditch</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Canal System</u>	<u>Cement - Lined Ditch</u>				<u>0.4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Canal System</u>	<u>Coute Ditch</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Canal System</u>	<u>Fagundes Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Canal System</u>	<u>San Juan No. 1 Canal</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Canal System</u>	<u>San Juan Canal</u>				<u>6</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Canal System</u>	<u>San Juan Canal Extension</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Delta No. 1 Canal System</u>	<u>Delta No. 1 Canal</u>				<u>6</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Delta No. 1 Canal System</u>	<u>M Ditch # 1</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Delta No. 1 Canal System</u>	<u>M Ditch # 2</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Delta Canal System</u>	<u>Boundary Lift Ditch</u>				<u>0.2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Delta Canal System</u>	<u>County Road Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Delta Canal System</u>	<u>Dambrosia Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Delta Canal System</u>	<u>Delta Canal</u>				<u>10</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Delta Canal System</u>	<u>Delta Canal Extension</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Delta Canal System</u>	<u>Duni Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Delta Canal System</u>	<u>Duni Ditch Branch A</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Delta Canal System</u>	<u>Duni Ditch Branch B</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Delta Canal System</u>	<u>East Delta Canal</u>				<u>3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Delta Canal System</u>	<u>Eastside Canal</u>				<u>3</u>	<u>C1</u>

County	<u>Primary Water Body or Main System Name (if applicable)</u>	Water Body Name	Description <i>(optional)</i>	Approximate GIS Coordinates (WGS84 Datum) <i>(optional)</i>		<u>Length of Water Body Segment (miles)</u>	<u>Water Body/System Category Designation</u>
				Starting Location	Ending Location		
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Delta Canal System</u>	<u>Noble Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Delta Canal System</u>	<u>Pugliese Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Delta Canal System</u>	<u>West Delta Branch No. 1</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Delta Canal System</u>	<u>West Delta Branch No. 2</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Delta Canal System</u>	<u>West Delta Canal</u>				<u>4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Island Canal System</u>	<u>Island "A" Canal</u>				<u>4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Island Canal System</u>	<u>Island "B" Canal</u>				<u>1.1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Island Canal System</u>	<u>Island "C" Canal</u>				<u>1.2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Island Canal System</u>	<u>Island "D" Canal</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Midway &amp; San Pedro Canal System</u>	<u>Alberti Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Midway &amp; San Pedro Canal System</u>	<u>Backer Ditch</u>				<u>0.1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Midway &amp; San Pedro Canal System</u>	<u>Cipriani Concrete - Lined Ditch</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Midway &amp; San Pedro Canal System</u>	<u>Community Ditch</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Midway &amp; San Pedro Canal System</u>	<u>Guaspari - Laveglia Comm. Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Midway &amp; San Pedro Canal System</u>	<u>Lone Tree Canal</u>				<u>8</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Midway &amp; San Pedro Canal System</u>	<u>Lone Tree Spur</u>				<u>0.4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Midway &amp; San Pedro Canal System</u>	<u>Mackenzie Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Midway &amp; San Pedro Canal System</u>	<u>Midway - Highway Ditch</u>				<u>0.2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Midway &amp; San Pedro Canal System</u>	<u>Midway - San Pedro Intertie</u>				<u>0.1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Midway &amp; San Pedro Canal System</u>	<u>Midway Canal</u>				<u>7</u>	<u>C1</u>

County	<u>Primary Water Body or Main System Name (if applicable)</u>	Water Body Name	Description <i>(optional)</i>	Approximate GIS Coordinates (WGS84 Datum) <i>(optional)</i>		<u>Length of Water Body Segment (miles)</u>	<u>Water Body/System Category Designation</u>
				Starting Location	Ending Location		
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Midway &amp; San Pedro Canal System</u>	<u>Parsley Ditch</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Midway &amp; San Pedro Canal System</u>	<u>San Pedro Canal</u>				<u>7</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Midway &amp; San Pedro Canal System</u>	<u>Swamp Ditch</u>				<u>3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Midway &amp; San Pedro Canal System</u>	<u>Swamp Ditch Branch No. 1</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Belmont Drain</u>	<u>Belmont Drain</u>				<u>12</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Belmont Drain</u>	<u>Belmont Drain Extension North</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Belmont Drain</u>	<u>Belmont Drain No. 1</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Belmont Drain</u>	<u>M-20W - Delta Seep Ditch</u>				<u>0.7</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Belmont Drain</u>	<u>M-20W - Delta Seep Ditch Ext. # 1</u>				<u>0.2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Belmont Drain</u>	<u>M-20W - Delta Seep Ditch Ext. # 2</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Belmont Drain</u>	<u>M-20W - Delta Seep Ditch Ext. # 3</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Belmont Drain</u>	<u>Miano Seep Drain</u>				<u>0.8</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Belmont Drain</u>	<u>Plow Camp Drain</u>				<u>4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Belmont Drain</u>	<u>Raven Drain</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Belmont Drain</u>	<u>San Juan Seep Drain</u>				<u>0.4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Belmont Drain</u>	<u>Spina S/D Br.</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Belmont Drain</u>	<u>Spina Seep Drain</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Belmont Drain</u>	<u>Tallant Drain</u>				<u>0.6</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Belmont Drain</u>	<u>Tallant Seep Drain</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain</u>	<u>Boundary Drain</u>				<u>10</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain</u>	<u>Derrick Drain</u>				<u>0.8</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain</u>	<u>Derrick Drain Ext.</u>				<u>0.8</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain</u>	<u>Guaspari Drain</u>				<u>0.8</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain</u>	<u>H - R Willis Drain</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>

County	Primary Water Body or Main System Name (if applicable)	Water Body Name	Description (optional)	Approximate GIS Coordinates (WGS84 Datum) (optional)		Length of Water Body Segment (miles)	Water Body/System Category Designation
				Starting Location	Ending Location		
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain</u>	<u>Knight Drain</u>				<u>0.5</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain</u>	<u>Mc Donald Drain</u>				<u>0.9</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain</u>	<u>Parsley Ditch Spill</u>				<u>0.4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain</u>	<u>Sirse Drain</u>				<u>0.9</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain</u>	<u>TL-6 Drain</u>				<u>0.8</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain</u>	<u>Urzanqui Drain</u>				<u>0.4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain No. 1</u>	<u>Boundary Drain No. 1</u>				<u>5</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain No. 2</u>	<u>Boundary Drain No. 1 Br.</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain No. 3</u>	<u>Boxcar / Neves Drain</u>				<u>0.2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain No. 4</u>	<u>Brista Drain</u>				<u>0.8</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain No. 5</u>	<u>Silva Drain</u>				<u>0.2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain No. 5</u>	<u>Boundary Drain No. 5</u>				<u>5</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain No. 6</u>	<u>Boundary Drain No. 5-2</u>				<u>3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain No. 7</u>	<u>Boundary Drain No. 5-2-2</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain No. 8</u>	<u>Cipriani Drain</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain No. 9</u>	<u>Cipriani Drain Br. # 1</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain No. 10</u>	<u>Gilardi - Johnson Drain</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain No. 7</u>	<u>Boundary Drain No. 7</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Boundary Drain No. 8</u>	<u>Hooper Drain</u>				<u>0.4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Circle Island Drain</u>	<u>Circle Island Drain</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Devon Drain</u>	<u>Borba Drain</u>				<u>0.4</u>	<u>C1</u>

County	Primary Water Body or Main System Name (if applicable)	Water Body Name	Description (optional)	Approximate GIS Coordinates (WGS84 Datum) (optional)		Length of Water Body Segment (miles)	Water Body/System Category Designation
				Starting Location	Ending Location		
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Devon Drain</u>	<u>Devon Drain</u>				<u>6</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Devon Drain</u>	<u>Devon Drain Br. No. 1</u>				<u>0.7</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Devon Drain</u>	<u>Lone Tree Seep Drain</u>				<u>0.6</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Devon Drain</u>	<u>Panama Ditch</u>				<u>0.2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Hereford Drain</u>	<u>Hereford Drain</u>				<u>4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Hereford Drain</u>	<u>Hereford Drain Br. 1</u>				<u>0.7</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Hereford Drain</u>	<u>Hereford Drain Br. 2</u>				<u>0.6</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Hereford Drain</u>	<u>Hereford Drain Br. 3</u>				<u>0.8</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Hereford Drain</u>	<u>Hereford Drain Br. 4</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Hereford Drain</u>	<u>Island "A" Spill</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson By-pass Drain</u>	<u>Lift Pump Slough</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson By-pass Drain</u>	<u>Loop Drain No. 1</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson By-pass Drain</u>	<u>Middle Drain</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson By-pass Drain</u>	<u>P. A. Drain Ext., - River Br.</u>				<u>0.6</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson By-pass Drain</u>	<u>P. A. Drain No.1</u>				<u>0.6</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson By-pass Drain</u>	<u>P.A. Drain No. 3</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson By-pass Drain</u>	<u>P.A. Drain No. 4</u>				<u>0.8</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson By-pass Drain</u>	<u>P. A. Drain No. 5</u>				<u>0.7</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson By-pass Drain</u>	<u>P. A. River Drain # 1</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson By-pass Drain</u>	<u>P. A. Seep Drain No. 2</u>				<u>0.8</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson By-pass Drain</u>	<u>Pick Anderson By-pass Drain</u>				<u>3</u>	<u>C1</u>

County	Primary Water Body or Main System Name (if applicable)	Water Body Name	Description (optional)	Approximate GIS Coordinates (WGS84 Datum) (optional)		Length of Water Body Segment (miles)	Water Body/System Category Designation
				Starting Location	Ending Location		
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson By-pass Drain</u>	<u>Pick Anderson Drain</u>				<u>5</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson By-pass Drain</u>	<u>River Drain No. 3</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson By-pass Drain</u>	<u>South Drain No. 1</u>				<u>0.8</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson By-pass Drain</u>	<u>South Drain No. 2</u>				<u>0.9</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Pick Anderson By-pass Drain</u>	<u>South P.A. Drain # 3</u>				<u>0.0</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Poso Drain</u>	<u>Arroyo S/D</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Poso Drain</u>	<u>Belmont Drain Cut Off</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Poso Drain</u>	<u>Belmont Drain Extension South</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Poso Drain</u>	<u>Branco Drain</u>				<u>0.7</u>	<u>C2</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Poso Drain</u>	<u>Branco Drain No. 1</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C3</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Poso Drain</u>	<u>Buie Drain</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Poso Drain</u>	<u>Buie Drain Extension</u>				<u>0.9</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Poso Drain</u>	<u>Poso Drain</u>				<u>10</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Poso Drain</u>	<u>Poso Slough</u>				<u>4</u>	<u>M1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Poso Drain</u>	<u>Poso Slough Drain Re-route</u>				<u>0.4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Salt Slough</u>	<u>Dairy Field 10-11 Drain</u>				<u>0.5</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Salt Slough</u>	<u>Dairy Field Drain No. 2</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Salt Slough</u>	<u>Dairy Field Drain No. 3</u>				<u>0.8</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Salt Slough</u>	<u>East Delta Drain</u>				<u>0.7</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Salt Slough</u>	<u>Intake S/D</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Salt Slough</u>	<u>Island B Seep Drain</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Salt Slough</u>	<u>Levee Drain</u>				<u>3</u>	<u>C1</u>

County	Primary Water Body or Main System Name (if applicable)	Water Body Name	Description (optional)	Approximate GIS Coordinates (WGS84 Datum) (optional)		Length of Water Body Segment (miles)	Water Body/System Category Designation
				Starting Location	Ending Location		
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Salt Slough</u>	<u>Orchard Ditch Ext. Spill</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Salt Slough</u>	<u>Salt Slough</u>				<u>7</u>	<u>M1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Salt Slough</u>	<u>Salt Slough Ditch</u>				<u>3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Salt Slough</u>	<u>Salt Slough Drain</u>				<u>8</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Salt Slough</u>	<u>San Joaquin River Drain</u>				<u>0.7</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>Salt Slough</u>	<u>South Dairy Field Drain</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Drain</u>	<u>Azevedo Drain</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Drain</u>	<u>Kaljian Drain</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Drain</u>	<u>Ledford Drain</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Drain</u>	<u>Ledford Drain No. 1</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Drain</u>	<u>Lopes Drain</u>				<u>0.7</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Drain</u>	<u>Lopes Drain Ext.</u>				<u>0.4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Drain</u>	<u>M-22 Drain</u>				<u>0.8</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Drain</u>	<u>M-22 J-39, 40 &amp; 41 Drain</u>				<u>0.8</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Drain</u>	<u>San Juan Drain</u>				<u>10</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Drain</u>	<u>San Juan Drain No. 3</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Drain</u>	<u>San Juan Drain No. 3 - North Br.</u>				<u>0.7</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Drain</u>	<u>San Juan Drain No. 3 - South Br.</u>				<u>0.5</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Drain</u>	<u>Sec. 14 Road Drain</u>				<u>0.5</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>San Juan Drain</u>	<u>Temple Santa Rita S/D</u>				<u>0.9</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>Balfuna Drain</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>Bisignani Drain</u>				<u>0.8</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>Bisignani Drain No. 2</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>Bisignani Drain No. 1</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>Crayne Drain</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>

County	Primary Water Body or Main System Name (if applicable)	Water Body Name	Description (optional)	Approximate GIS Coordinates (WGS84 Datum) (optional)		Length of Water Body Segment (miles)	Water Body/System Category Designation
				Starting Location	Ending Location		
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>D - 36 Drain</u>				<u>0.7</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>Dambrosia S/D</u>				<u>0.2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>Deep Well Road Drain</u>				<u>0.5</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>Gun Club Drain</u>				<u>0.6</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>H - H Willis Drain</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>M-2, D-6 &amp; D-7 Drains</u>				<u>0.8</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>Pedro Drain</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>TL-7 Drain</u>				<u>0.8</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>Vieira Drain</u>				<u>0.7</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>				<u>6</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>West Delta Drain Br. No. 1</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>West Delta Drain Br. No. 2</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>West Delta Drain Branch "A"</u>				<u>0.5</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>West Delta Drain No. 2</u>				<u>0.6</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Delta Drain</u>	<u>West Delta Seep Drain No. 1</u>				<u>0.5</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain</u>	<u>Delta 1 Spill 1</u>				<u>0.2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain</u>	<u>M-20-W Drain No. 1</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain</u>	<u>M-20-W Drain No. 2</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain</u>	<u>North San Juan No. 1 S/D</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain</u>	<u>San Juan 1 Spill</u>				<u>0.2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain</u>	<u>South San Juan No. 1 S/D</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>

County	<u>Primary Water Body or Main System Name (if applicable)</u>	Water Body Name	Description <i>(optional)</i>	Approximate GIS Coordinates (WGS84 Datum) <i>(optional)</i>		<u>Length of Water Body Segment (miles)</u>	<u>Water Body/System Category Designation</u>
				Starting Location	Ending Location		
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain</u>	<u>W. San Juan Silva Branch Drain West</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain</u>	<u>San Juan Carlucci Drain West San</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain</u>	<u>Juan Carlucci Drain No. 1</u>				<u>0.9</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain</u>				<u>6</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain Ext.</u>				<u>0.4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain No. 1</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain No. 1-1</u>				<u>0.3</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain No. 1-2</u>				<u>0.4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain No. 1-3</u>				<u>0.5</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain Reroute</u>				<u>0.8</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West San Juan Drain</u>	<u>Willis Drain</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Santa Rita Drain</u>	<u>Auxiliary Drain</u>				<u>1</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Santa Rita Drain</u>	<u>Christiana Drain</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Santa Rita Drain</u>	<u>Elgin Co-op Drain</u>				<u>0.4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Santa Rita Drain</u>	<u>Escano Drain</u>				<u>2</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Santa Rita Drain</u>	<u>Fialho Drain</u>				<u>0.4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Santa Rita Drain</u>	<u>North Escano Drain</u>				<u>0.4</u>	<u>C1</u>

County	<u>Primary Water Body or Main System Name (if applicable)</u>	Water Body Name	Description (optional)	Approximate GIS Coordinates (WGS84 Datum) (optional)		<u>Length of Water Body Segment (miles)</u>	<u>Water Body/System Category Designation</u>
				Starting Location	Ending Location		
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Santa Rita Drain</u>	<u>West Santa Rita Drain</u>				<u>4</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Santa Rita Drain</u>	<u>West Santa Rita Drain Branch No. 1</u>				<u>0.6</u>	<u>C1</u>
<u>Merced</u>	<u>West Santa Rita Drain</u>	<u>West Santa Rita Drain By-pass</u>				<u>0.5</u>	<u>C1</u>

Modify the Basin Plan by adding Appendix 45, Water Bodies with LMUN Beneficial Use (page XX), as follows:

**Appendix 45**  
**Water Bodies with LMUN Beneficial Use**

<u>County</u>	<u>Primary Water Body or Main System Name (if applicable)</u>	<u>Water Body Name</u>	<u>Description (optional)</u>	<u>Approximate GIS Coordinates (optional)</u>		<u>Length of Water Body Segment (miles)</u>	<u>Water Body/System Category Designation</u>
				<u>Starting Location</u>	<u>Ending Location</u>		

## AMENDMENT LANGUAGE FOR THE TULARE LAKE BASIN PLAN

The proposed changes to the Basin Plan are as follows. Text additions to the existing Basin Plan language are underlined and *italicized*. Text deletions to the existing Basin Plan are in ~~strikethrough~~.

**Commented [A61]:** We suggest consideration of comments provided on the Sacramento and San Joaquin River Basin Plan for consistency.

---

### CHAPTER 2 BENEFICIAL USES

---

Modify the Basin Plan in Chapter 2 Beneficial Uses (page II-1), as follows:

*Limited Municipal and Domestic Supply (LMUN) – Uses of water for municipal and domestic supply in agriculturally dominated water bodies where the use is limited by water body characteristics such as intermittent flow, management to maintain intended agricultural use and/or constituent concentrations in the water body.*

Modify the Basin Plan in Chapter 2 Beneficial Uses (page II-2), as follows:

The existing and probable future beneficial uses which currently apply to surface waters are presented in Figure II-1 and Table II-1. The beneficial uses of any specifically identified water body generally apply to its tributary streams. In some cases a beneficial use may not be applicable to the entire body of water. In these cases the Regional Water Board's judgement will be applied. It should be noted that it is impractical to list every surface water body in the Region. For unidentified water bodies, the beneficial uses will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

*In making any exemptions to the beneficial use designation of MUN, the Regional Water Board will apply the exceptions listed in the Sources of Drinking Water Policy (Appendix Item 8) and the excepted water bodies will be listed in Appendix 35.*

*Water bodies designated with the LMUN beneficial use are listed in Appendix 36.*

---

## CHAPTER 3 WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVES

---

Modify the Basin Plan in Chapter 3 Water Quality Objectives under the heading, "Chemical Constituents" (page III-3), as follows and move under heading, "Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN)":

~~At a minimum, water designated MUN shall not contain concentrations of chemical constituents in excess of the maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) specified in the following provisions of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, which are incorporated by reference into this plan: Tables 64431-A (Inorganic Chemicals) and 64431-B (Fluoride) of Section 64431, Table 64444-A (Organic Chemicals) of Section 64444, and Table 64449-A (Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels-Consumer Acceptance Limits) and 64449-B (Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels-Ranges) of Section 64449. This incorporation by reference is prospective, including future changes to the incorporated provisions as the changes take effect. At a minimum, water designated MUN shall not contain lead in excess of 0.015 mg/l. The Regional Water Board acknowledges that specific treatment requirements are imposed by state and federal drinking water regulations on the consumption of surface waters under specific circumstances. To ensure that waters do not contain chemical constituents in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses, the Regional Water Board may apply limits more stringent than MCLs~~

Modify the Basin Plan in Chapter 3 Water Quality Objectives under the heading, "Pesticides" (page III-4), as follows and move under heading, "Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN)":

~~At a minimum, waters designated MUN shall not contain concentrations of pesticide constituents in excess of the maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) specified in Table 64444-A (Organic Chemicals) of Section 64444 of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, which is incorporated by reference into this plan. This incorporation by reference is prospective, including future changes to the incorporated provisions as the changes take effect. The Regional Water Board acknowledges that specific treatment requirements are imposed by state and federal drinking water regulations on the consumption of surface waters under specific circumstances. To ensure that waters do not contain chemical constituents in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses, the Regional Water Board may apply limits more stringent than MCLs.~~

Modify the Basin Plan in Chapter 3 Water Quality Objectives under the heading, "Radioactivity" (page III-4), as follows and move under heading, "Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN)":

~~At a minimum, waters designated MUN shall not contain concentrations of radionuclides in excess of the maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) specified in Table 64442 of Section 64442 and Table 64443 of Section 64443 of Title 22, California Code of Regulations, which are incorporated by reference into this plan. This incorporation by reference is prospective, including future changes to the incorporated provisions as the changes take effect.~~

Modify the Basin Plan in Chapter 3 Water Quality Objectives under the heading, "Water Quality Objectives for Inland Surface Waters" (page III-7), as follows:

### **Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN)**

In addition to other applicable water quality objectives, the following sections specifically address waters designated for use as domestic or municipal supply (MUN).

#### **Chemical Constituents**

At a minimum, water designated MUN shall not contain concentrations of chemical constituents in excess of the maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) specified in the following provisions of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, which are incorporated by reference into this plan: Tables 64431-A (Inorganic Chemicals) and 64431-B (Fluoride) of Section 64431, Table 64444-A (Organic Chemicals) of Section 64444, and Table 64449-A (Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels-Consumer Acceptance Limits) and 64449-B (Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels-Ranges) of Section 64449. This incorporation-by-reference is prospective, including future changes to the incorporated provisions as the changes take effect. At a minimum, water designated MUN shall not contain lead in excess of 0.015 mg/l. The Regional Water Board acknowledges that specific treatment requirements are imposed by state and federal drinking water regulations on the consumption of surface waters under specific circumstances. To ensure that waters do not contain chemical constituents in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses, the Regional Water Board may apply limits more stringent than MCLs

#### **Pesticides**

At a minimum, waters designated MUN shall not contain concentrations of pesticide constituents in excess of the maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) specified in Table 64444-A (Organic Chemicals) of Section 64444 of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, which is incorporated by reference into this plan. This incorporation-by-reference is prospective, including future changes to the incorporated provisions as the changes take effect. The Regional Water Board acknowledges that specific treatment requirements are imposed by state and federal drinking water regulations on the consumption of surface waters under specific circumstances. To ensure that waters do not contain chemical constituents in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses, the Regional Water Board may apply limits more stringent than MCLs.

#### **Radioactivity**

At a minimum, waters designated MUN shall not contain concentrations of radionuclides in excess of the maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) specified in Table 64442 of Section 64442 and Table 64443 of Section 64443 of Title 22, California Code of Regulations, which are incorporated by reference into this plan. This incorporation-by-reference is prospective, including future changes to the incorporated provisions as the changes take effect.

#### **Limited Municipal and Domestic Supply (LMUN)**

Water quality and downstream beneficial uses will be protected consistent with the state antidegradation policy.

---

## CHAPTER 4 IMPLEMENTATION

---

Modify the Basin Plan in Chapter 4 Implementation under the heading, “Continuous Planning for Implementation of Water Quality Control” (page IV-30), as follows:

### **Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN) Evaluation in Agriculturally Dominated Water Bodies**

Agriculturally (Ag) dominated surface water bodies will be evaluated for the MUN beneficial use only as needed or desired by an interested party. The MUN evaluation process can be initiated by an outside party or the Regional Water Board. The Applicant submitting the evaluation must manage and/or control the water bodies under consideration or jointly submit the evaluation with such a party. Ag dominated surface water bodies that do not go through the MUN evaluation process will have no change to their MUN beneficial use designation.

An Interim Ag Dominated Water Body Designation Reference Document will be used to list evaluated water bodies and their proposed water body categories and MUN designations until such a time that the list is incorporated into this Water Quality Control Plan via an amendment.

The Reference Document will be utilized to set interim water quality permit limits for a finite period, during which a public Board approval process would be used to incorporate evaluated water bodies and associated beneficial uses listed in the Reference Document into this Water Quality Control Plan. The finite period shall not exceed 5 years, with an allowance for a 3 year extension with Regional Water Board EO approval.

Using the process laid out in Figure X, Schematic Overview of Region-wide MUN Evaluation, the Applicant will utilize Figure Y, Water Body Categorization (WBC) Flowchart and Table X, Assigned MUN Beneficial Use Designations by Water Body Category to propose appropriate MUN beneficial use designations of Ag dominated water bodies.

The proposed designations are subject to change based on the Regional Water Board staff and public review process outlined in Figure X,

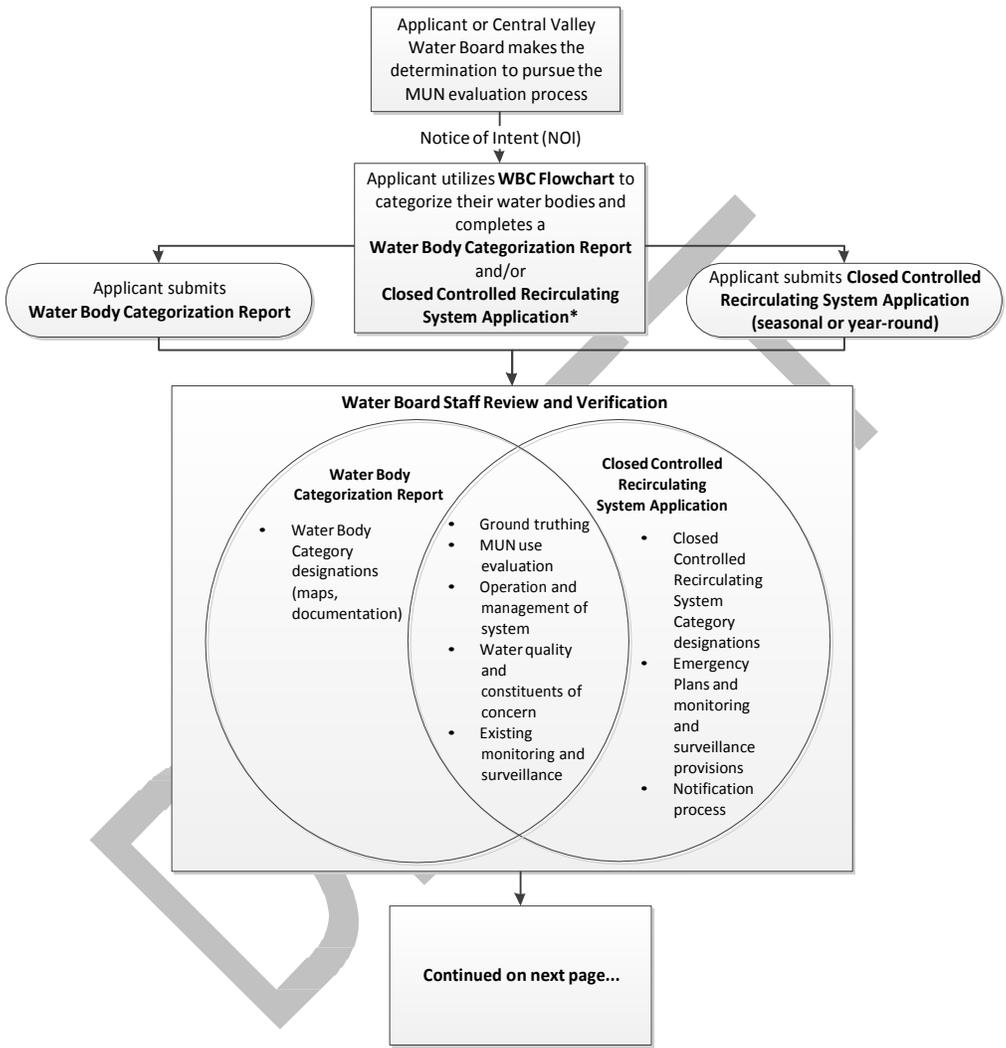
The Region-wide MUN Evaluation process will not apply to water bodies that are already listed in Table II-1 of the Basin Plan or water bodies that are currently used for municipal or domestic water supply. Site specific evaluation will be conducted on these water bodies should the beneficial use change.

*Table X Assigned MUN Beneficial Use Designations by Water Body Category*

<b><u>Water Body Category</u></b>	<b><u>MUN Beneficial Use</u></b>
<i>C1 (Constructed Aq Drainage/Combo)</i>	<i>No MUN</i>
<i>M1 (Modified Aq Drainage/Combo)</i>	<i>No MUN</i>
<i>C2 (Constructed Aq Supply)</i>	<i>LIMITED-MUN</i>
<i>M2 (Modified Aq Supply)</i>	<i>LIMITED-MUN</i>
<i>B1 (Natural Aq Drainage/Combo)</i>	<i>LIMITED-MUN</i>
<i>B2 (Natural Aq Supply)</i>	<i>LIMITED-MUN</i>
<i>Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems</i>	
<i>Year-Round Closed</i>	<i>No MUN</i>
<i>Seasonally Closed</i>	<i>No MUN during closure period</i>

DRAFT

Figure X. Schematic Overview of Region-wide MUN Evaluation



\* There are two types of Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems: Seasonally Closed and Year-Round Closed. For Seasonally Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems, both the Water Body Categorization Report and the Closed Controlled Recirculating System Application are required for submittal. The Regional Water Board will have the discretion to ask for a full report for Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems depending on the size and complexity of the system.

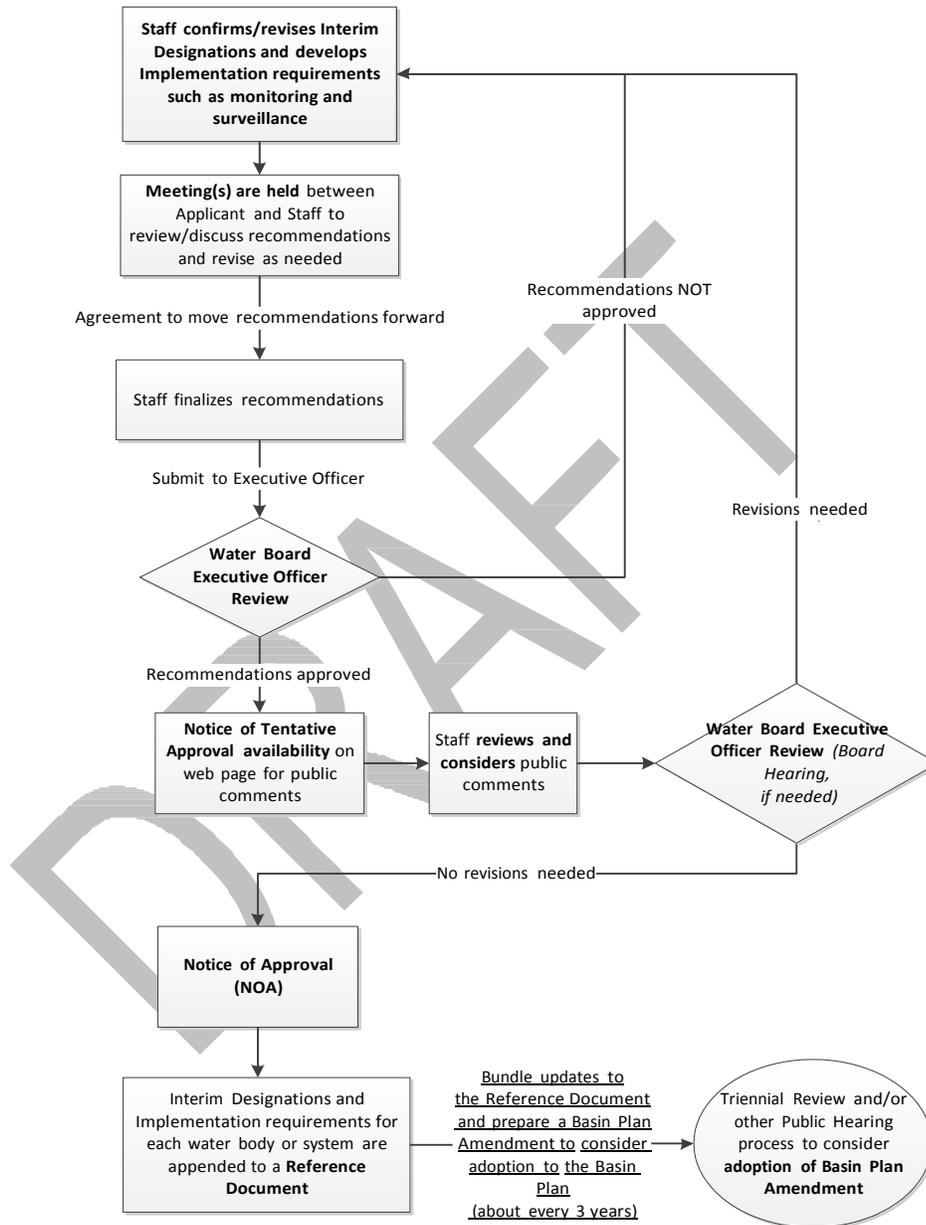
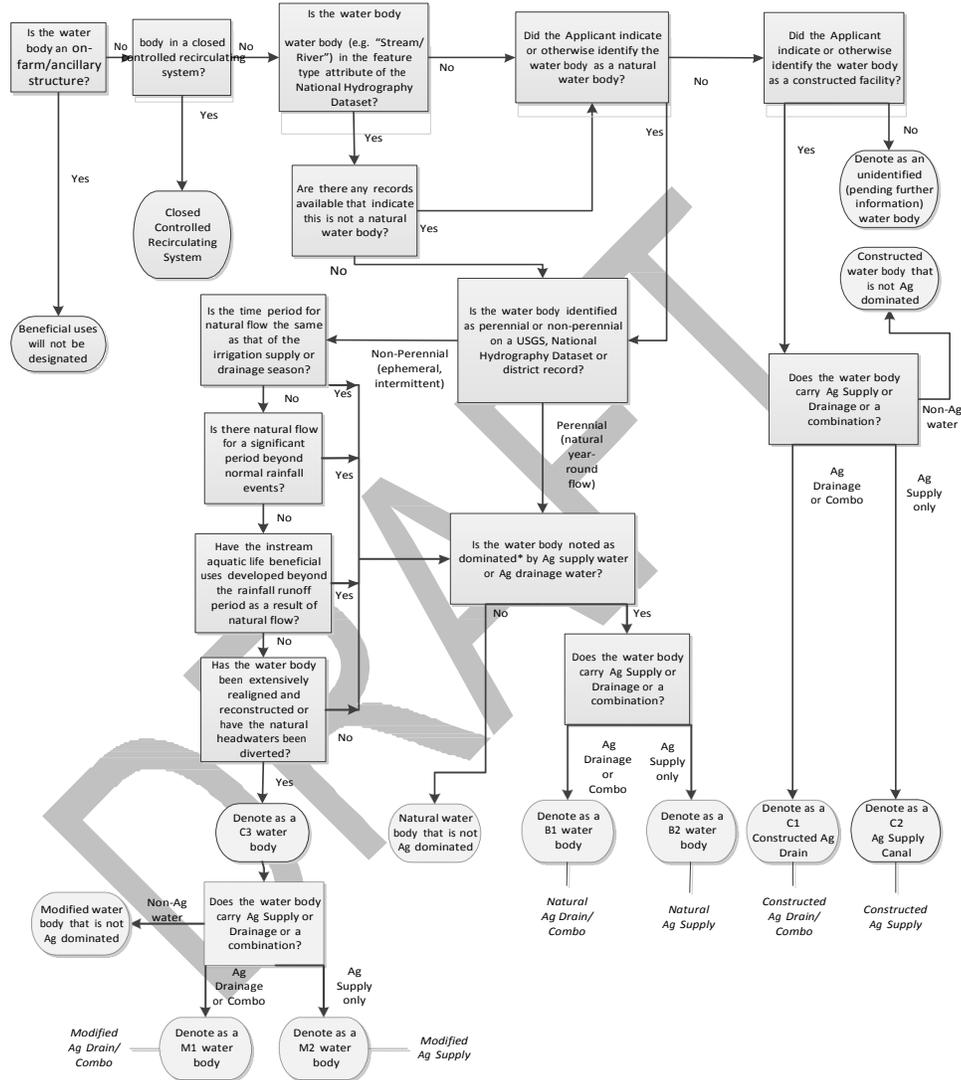


Figure Y. Water Body Categorization (WBC) Flowchart



\* "Ag Dominated" is defined as: systems designed or modified for the primary purpose of conveying or holding waters used for or resulting from agricultural production, and/or water bodies with greater than 50 percent of the flow dependent on agricultural operations for greater than 50 percent of the irrigation season.

For any non-listed constructed (C1 or C2) water body that is less than one mile and/or serving less than 640 irrigated acres from a study area that has gone through the MUN Evaluation Process shall have their MUN beneficial use designation apply via the following rules:

- An unidentified C1 water body that provides or receives flow to or from an identified C1 water body shall be assigned the same MUN designation as the identified C1 water body
- An unidentified C2 water body that provides or receives flow to or from an identified C2 water body shall be assigned the same MUN designation as the identified C2 water body

DRAFT

---

## CHAPTER 6 SURVEILLANCE AND MONITORING

---

### **Municipal and Domestic Supply Beneficial Use (MUN) Evaluation in Agriculturally Dominated Water Bodies**

#### Water Bodies with MUN Beneficial Use De-designated or LMUN Beneficial Use Designated

As resources permit, Regional Water Board staff will work with other agencies and regional monitoring programs to monitor chemical constituents, pesticides, and radionuclides contained in the Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations approximately every 3 to 5 years in major water bodies identified with existing or potential MUN use. The data gathered will support Watershed Sanitary Surveys (Cal. Code Regs, tit. 22, § 64665 et seq.) as well as the California Integrated Report (Clean Water Act Section 303(d)/305(b)).

The Regional Water Board will ensure that water quality monitoring data are sufficient to demonstrate that neither the de-designation of the MUN beneficial use nor the change of a MUN beneficial use designation to an LMUN beneficial use designation will result in unreasonable impacts to downstream water bodies designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses.

1. As part of the MUN evaluation process initiated by the Applicant, the Regional Water Board will conduct an evaluation of all existing and available water quality data to determine whether the de-designation of the MUN beneficial use or the change of a MUN beneficial use designation to an LMUN beneficial use designation will result in unreasonable impacts to water quality downstream of the water body being evaluated.
  - a. If existing and available water quality data support the conclusion that a change to a MUN beneficial use designation will not result in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses, the Regional Water Board need not require additional monitoring to comply with Exception 2b of the Sources of Drinking Water Policy.
  - b. If existing and available water quality data are not sufficient to support the conclusion that the change to the MUN beneficial use designation will not result in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses, the Regional Water Board shall evaluate whether monitoring requirements imposed by existing regulatory programs, such as the Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program or the NPDES Permitting Program, are sufficient to ensure that discharges from the system will not result in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses. If such monitoring programs provide sufficient monitoring to ensure the protection of the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses in downstream water bodies, the continued implementation of those monitoring programs shall satisfy the monitoring requirement of Exception 2b of the Sources of Drinking Water Policy. Such monitoring programs shall remain in effect at least until such time that water quality data demonstrate that the change to the MUN beneficial use designation has not resulted in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses, at which point the monitoring requirements may be altered or reduced consistent with applicable regulatory requirements.

2. If neither existing and available water quality data nor monitoring requirements imposed by existing regulatory programs are sufficient to support the conclusion that the change to the MUN beneficial use designation will not result in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses, the Regional Water Board shall either modify existing monitoring programs or issue an order pursuant to Water Code section 13267 to ensure that discharges from the system do not result in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses. Such modified requirements or orders shall remain in effect at least until such time that water quality data demonstrate that the change to the MUN beneficial use designation has not resulted in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses.
3. In water bodies where the MUN beneficial use has been changed, the burden of ensuring that neither new discharges into the waterbody nor material changes in the character, location, or volume of existing discharges will result in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses shall be borne by the applicant initiating the new discharge or making the material changes to the character, location, or volume of the existing discharge.

#### Water Bodies with LMUN Designated

To interpret the narrative objective and to evaluate compliance with the proposed objective for LMUN, existing Regional Water Board monitoring programs may use numeric triggers for chemical constituents, pesticides, and radionuclides concentrations in their process of issuing permits or waste discharge requirements. Exceedances of the triggers would not be violations of the proposed narrative objective nor are the triggers to be used for numeric effluent limits. Triggers will be used to evaluate impacts to downstream beneficial uses and ensure appropriate management and best practical treatment actions are taken to protect those uses.

---

**APPENDIX**

---

Modify the Basin Plan by adding Appendix 35, Water Bodies That Meet One or More of the Sources of Drinking Water Policy (Resolution 88-63) Exceptions (page XX), as follows:

**Appendix 35**  
**Water Bodies That Meet One or More of the Sources of Drinking Water Policy (Resolution 88-63) Exceptions**

<u>County</u>	<u>Primary Water Body or Main System Name (if applicable)</u>	<u>Water Body Name</u>	<u>Description (optional)</u>	<u>Approximate GIS Coordinates (optional)</u>		<u>Length of Water Body Segment (miles)</u>	<u>Water Body/System Category Designation</u>
				<u>Starting Location</u>	<u>Ending Location</u>		

Modify the Basin Plan by adding Appendix 36, Water Bodies with LMUN Beneficial Use (page XX), as follows:

**Appendix 36**  
**Water Bodies with LMUN Beneficial Use**

<u>County</u>	<u>Primary Water Body or Main System Name (if applicable)</u>	<u>Water Body Name</u>	<u>Description (optional)</u>	<u>Approximate GIS Coordinates (optional)</u>		<u>Length of Water Body Segment (miles)</u>	<u>Water Body/System Category Designation</u>
				<u>Starting Location</u>	<u>Ending Location</u>		

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary .....	v
Amendment language for the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basin Plan .....	xi
Amendment language for the Tulare Lake Basin Plan.....	xxxix
Table of Contents.....	li
List of Acronyms .....	lvii
Definitions Developed For This Project .....	lix
1 Introduction .....	1
1.1 Background and Need for Proposed Basin Plan Amendments .....	1
1.1.1 Current Application of the MUN Beneficial Use.....	1
1.1.1 MUN challenges in NPDES Permits.....	1
1.1.2 Joint Initiative with CV-SALTs for the Development of a Region-wide Framework ..	2
1.1.3 Stakeholder/Public Participation Process.....	2
1.2 Recent Basin Planning Efforts .....	2
1.2.1 Adoption of the Sacramento MUN POTW Basin Plan Amendments .....	2
1.2.2 Proposed MUN Evaluation Basin Plan Amendments .....	3
2 Study Area .....	5
2.1 Sacramento River Basin .....	7
2.2 San Joaquin River Basin .....	9
2.3 Tulare Lake Basin.....	11
3 Laws, Regulations, and Policies Relevant to Basin Planning.....	13
3.1 Legal Requirements for Establishing and Amending the Basin Plan.....	13
3.2 Legal Requirements for Establishing, Designating and Modifying Beneficial Uses.....	14
3.2.1 Federal Regulations and Guidance.....	14
3.2.2 State Regulations and Guidance .....	14
3.2.3 State Water Board Sources of Drinking Water Policy (Resolution 88-63).....	15
3.3 Laws that Apply to the Establishment of Water Quality Objectives.....	16
3.3.1 Federal Regulations and Guidance.....	16
3.3.2 State Statute, Regulations and Guidance .....	16
3.4 Laws that Apply to the Establishment of an Implementation Program in the Basin Plan	17
3.4.1 Federal Regulations and Guidance.....	17
3.4.2 State Statutes, Regulations, and Guidance.....	17
3.5 Economic Review .....	17
3.5.1 Water Code section 13241 .....	18
3.5.2 Water Code section 13141 .....	18
3.5.3 Public Resources Code section 21159 .....	18
3.6 Environmental Review – CEQA .....	18
3.7 Antidegradation Policies .....	18
3.7.1 Federal Antidegradation Policy .....	18
3.7.2 State Antidegradation Policy .....	19
3.8 Overlap Between Federal Regulations Pertaining to The Designation of Uses and State Policies and Statutes Pertaining to Basin Planning Actions.....	19

3.8.1	Exceptions in the Sources of Drinking Water Policy and 40 CFR section 131.10(g) factors for modified natural water bodies .....	20
3.8.2	40 CFR section 131.10(g) factors and 13241 considerations .....	20
3.8.3	Exception 2b and Division of Drinking Water's "Extremely Impaired Sources" policy	
	21	
4	Developing Project Alternatives .....	23
4.1	Historical Efforts to Address Agricultural Waters .....	23
4.2	Continued Consensus Recommendations .....	23
4.3	Non-Consensus Issue .....	24
4.5	Definition of "Ag Dominated" .....	24
4.6	Proposed Project Alternatives .....	24
4.6.1	No Action Alternative .....	25
4.6.2	Region-Wide Water Body Categorization Framework Alternative .....	25
4.6.3	Basin-By-Basin Water Body Categorization Framework Alternative .....	26
4.6.4	Site Specific Objectives Alternative .....	26
4.7	Development of Selection Criteria .....	26
4.8	Initial Evaluation of Project Alternatives .....	26
5	Development of A Water Body Categorization Flowchart (For Alternatives 2 & 3) .....	29
5.1	Flowchart Development .....	29
5.2	Water Body Categorization Flowchart – Key Considerations .....	30
5.3	Water Body Categories .....	32
5.3.1	Constructed Water Bodies .....	32
5.3.2	Modified Water Bodies .....	32
5.3.3	Natural Water Bodies .....	32
5.3.4	Year-round Closed Recirculating System .....	32
5.3.5	Seasonally Closed Recirculating System .....	32
6	Case Studies (for Alternatives 2 & 3) .....	33
6.1	Sacramento River Basin Case Study .....	33
6.1.1	MUN POTW Amendment Overview .....	33
6.1.2	Development of Water Body Categorization Reports .....	33
6.1.3	Water Body Categorization Reports – Findings .....	33
6.1.4	Outcome of Sacramento Case Study Basin Plan Amendment Project .....	34
6.2	San Joaquin River Basin Case Study .....	34
6.2.1	San Luis Canal Company Overview .....	35
6.2.2	Water Body Categorization Report Findings .....	35
6.2.3	Evaluation of Water Quality in the San Joaquin River Basin Study Area .....	35
6.2.4	Outcome of the San Joaquin River Basin Case Study .....	36
6.3	Case Example for Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems .....	38
6.3.1	Tulare Lake Basin Case Example – Year-Round Closed Controlled Recirculating System .....	38
6.3.2	Historical Rice Operations Case Example – Seasonally Closed Controlled Recirculating System .....	39
6.3.3	Outcome of the Closed Controlled Recirculating System Case Examples .....	39
7	Beneficial Uses (for Alternatives 2 & 3) .....	41
7.1	Development of the LMUN Beneficial Use .....	41
7.1.1	Options for a LMUN Definition .....	41

7.1.2	Recommended LMUN Definition.....	42
7.2	Assigning MUN Beneficial Use Designations Based on Water Body Category .....	43
7.2.1	Review of Potential Options .....	43
7.2.2	Preferred MUN Beneficial Use Designation Scheme .....	43
7.3	Removal of the MUN beneficial use From 231 Water Bodies in San Luis Canal Company Study Area .....	44
8	Water Quality Objectives (LMUN).....	45
8.1	Considerations for establishing a LMUN Water Quality Objective .....	45
8.1.1	Selection Criteria for LMUN WQO.....	45
8.1.2	Water Code section 13241 Factors.....	45
8.2	Options for a LMUN Water Quality Objective.....	46
8.3	Selection of the Preferred LMUN WQO .....	46
8.3.1	Evaluation of Water Code section 13241 Factors .....	47
9	Selection of a Preferred Alternative .....	49
9.1	Evaluation of Project Alternatives .....	49
9.2	Preferred Project Alternative .....	50
10	Program of Implementation .....	51
10.1	Review of Implementation Options .....	51
10.1.1	“As Needed Basis” .....	51
10.1.2	Time Schedule.....	51
10.1.3	Evaluation of Implementation Options and Recommendation .....	52
10.2	Proposed Implementation Program .....	53
10.2.1	Three Key Steps of the Implementation Program.....	53
10.2.2	Step 1: Process Initiation and Review.....	54
10.2.3	Step 2: Establishment of Interim Designations .....	58
10.2.4	Step 3: Adoption into the Basin Plan.....	61
10.2.5	Time Schedule.....	62
11	Monitoring and Surveillance Program.....	65
11.1.1	Water Bodies with MUN De-designated.....	65
11.1.2	Water Bodies designated with LMUN.....	65
11.2	Proposed Case-by-Case Monitoring Program Options .....	65
11.3	Regular Updates to the Monitoring Reference Guides .....	66
11.4	Ensuring Sufficient Compliance .....	66
11.5	Periodic Monitoring by the Central Valley Water Board.....	68
12	Consistency with Laws, Plans, and Policies .....	69
12.1	Antidegradation Policies .....	69
12.1.1	Consistency with the <i>State Antidegradation Policy</i> .....	69
12.1.2	Consistency with the <i>Federal Antidegradation Policy</i> .....	70
12.2	Consistency with Federal and State Laws .....	70
12.2.1	Clean Water Act.....	71
12.2.2	Federal and State Endangered Species Act.....	72
12.2.3	Consistency with Water Code 106.3 .....	72
12.2.4	Assembly Bill 32 – California Global Warming Solutions Act.....	73
12.3	Consistency with State Water Board Policies .....	73
12.3.1	State Water Board Resolution 68-16, the Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality of Waters in California ( <i>State Antidegradation Policy</i> ) .....	74

12.3.2	Water Quality Control Policy for the Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California	74
12.3.3	<i>Sources of Drinking Water Policy</i>	74
12.3.4	Pollutant Policy Document	75
12.3.5	Policies and Procedures for Investigation and Cleanup and Abatement of Discharges under Water Code section 13304	75
12.3.6	Consolidated Toxic Hot Spots Cleanup Plan	75
12.3.7	Nonpoint Source Management Plan & the Policy for Implementation and Enforcement of the Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program	76
12.3.8	Water Quality Enforcement Policy	76
12.3.9	Policy for Developing California’s Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List ( <i>Listing Policy</i> )	76
12.3.10	Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California	77
12.3.11	Water Quality Control Policy for Addressing Impaired Waters: Regulatory Structure and Options	77
12.3.12	Policy for Compliance Schedules in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permits	78
12.3.13	Policy for Water Quality Control for Recycled Water	79
12.3.14	Human Right to Water as a Core Value and Directing its Implementation in Water Board Programs and Activities	79
12.4	Consistency with Central Valley Regional Water Quality Board Policies	80
12.4.1	Urban Runoff Policy	80
12.4.2	Controllable Factors Policy	80
12.4.3	Water Quality Limited Segment Policy	81
12.4.4	Antidegradation Implementation Policy	81
12.4.5	Application of Water Quality Objectives Policy	81
12.4.6	Watershed Policy	82
12.4.7	Drinking Water Policy for Surface Waters of the Delta and its Upstream Tributaries	82
13	Environmental and Economic Analysis	83
13.1	Environmental Review	83
13.1.1	Background	83
13.1.2	Setting/Baseline	83
13.1.3	Proposed Project Analysis	84
13.1.4	Cumulative Impact Analysis	85
13.1.5	No Action Alternative Analysis	91
13.2	ECONOMIC ANALYSIS	92
13.2.1	Background	92
13.2.2	Overview of the Economic Analysis	93
13.2.3	No Action Alternative Analysis	93
13.2.4	Proposed Basin Plan Amendment Project Alternative	101
13.2.5	Summary	104
14	References	105
15	Appendices	109
	Appendix A—Water Body Categorization Report Template	110
	Appendix B—Summary Information for San Luis Canal Company Surface Water Bodies	115

Appendix C—Constituents of Concern in Lower San Joaquin River .....	142
Appendix D—Lower San Joaquin River Water Comprehensive Monitoring Guide.....	149
Appendix E—Staff Review of San Luis Canal Company Water Body Categorization Report .....	264
Appendix F—Year-Round Closed Controlled Recirculating System Application Template ..	289
Appendix G—Seasonally-Closed Controlled Recirculating System Application Template ...	291
Appendix H—Evaluation of Region-wide MUN Evaluation Process Project Alternatives and Options .....	293
Appendix I—Evaluation of LMUN Water Quality Objective Options .....	303
Appendix J—Staff Review Process Checklist.....	307
Appendix K – No Peer Review Justification.....	310
Appendix L— Environmental Checklist.....	313

**Table of Figures**

**Executive Summary**

Figure ES - 1 Simplified Schematic Overview of the Proposed Implementation Program.....	viii
---	------

**Sections**

Figure 2-1 Study Area: Central Valley Region Basins .....	6
Figure 2-2 Sacramento River Basin .....	8
Figure 2-3 San Joaquin River Basin.....	10
Figure 2-4 Tulare Lake Basin .....	12
Figure 5-1 Water Body Categorization Flowchart .....	31
Figure 10-1 Simplified Schematic Overview of Region-wide MUN Evaluation .....	53
Figure 10-2 Schematic Overview of Region-wide MUN Evaluation .....	63

**Appendix D**

Figure D - 1 Monitoring Sites in the Lower San Joaquin River Basin.....	155
---	-----

**Table of Tables**

**Executive Summary**

Table ES - 1 Proposed Assigned MUN Beneficial Use Designations by water body category ...	vii
---	-----

**Sections**

Table 4-1 Project Alternatives Matrix.....	25
Table 7- 1 Proposed MUN Beneficial Use Designations by water body category .....	44
Table 10-1 Time Estimates for tasks associated with each step of the MUN Evaluation Process .....	62
Table 13-1 Estimate of Pipeline Costs to Replace Canals and Drains.....	95
Table 13-2 Estimated Costs for Treatment Plant Upgrades.....	99
Table 13-3 Summary of Stormwater BMP Costs .....	101

**Appendix B**

Table B - 1 Water Body Information (Canals) ..... 116  
Table B - 2 Water Body Information (Drains) ..... 125

**Appendix D**

Table D - 1 Summary of Monitoring Programs in the Lower San Joaquin River Basin ..... 151  
Table D - 2 Monitoring Sites ..... 156  
Table D - 3 Field & Bacteria/Pathogens ..... 164  
Table D - 4 General Chemistry & Organic Carbon ..... 174  
Table D - 5 Metals & Trace Elements Part I ..... 184  
Table D - 6 Metals & Trace Elements Part II ..... 197  
Table D - 7 Metals & Trace Elements Part III ..... 210  
Table D - 8 Organics, Minerals & Nutrients ..... 222  
Table D - 9 Pesticide ..... 234  
Table D - 10 Toxicity ..... 250

**Appendix H**

Table H - 1 Project Alternatives ..... 294  
Table H - 2 Flowchart Options for a Water Body Categorization Framework ..... 296  
Table H - 3 MUN Beneficial Use Components (to be applied to different options in Table H - 4)  
..... 298  
Table H - 4 MUN Beneficial Use Designation Options for a Water Body Categorization  
Framework ..... 299  
Table D - 5 Implementation Options for a Water Body Categorization Framework ..... 302

**Appendix I**

Table I - 1 Water Quality Objective Options for a "LMUN" Category ..... 304

## LIST OF ACRONYMS

§	Section
AGR	Agricultural Supply
Ag	Agriculturally
AgWTF	Agricultural Waters Task Force
AQUA	Aquaculture
Basin Plans	Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins and the Water Quality Control Plan for the Tulare Lake Basin
BIOL	Preservation of Biological Habitats of Special Significance
BPTCs	Best Practical Treatment or Controls
CEDEN	California Environmental Data Exchange Network
Central Valley Water Board or Board	Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
COMM	Commercial and Sport Fishing
COLD	Cold Freshwater Habitat
CTR	California Toxics Rule
CV-SALTS	Central Valley Salinity Alternatives for Long-Term Sustainability
CWA	Clean Water Act
DDW	Division of Drinking Water
Delta	Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
EC	Electrical Conductivity
EO	Executive Officer
eWRIMS	Electronic Water Rights Information Management System
FRSH	Freshwater Replenishment
GIS	Geographic Information System
GWR	Ground Water Recharge
IND	Industrial Service Supply
ILRP	Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program
ISWP	Inland Surface Water Plan
LMUN	Limited Municipal and Domestic Supply
MES	Mass Emissions Strategy MCLs
MIR	Maximum Contaminant Levels
MUN	Migration of Aquatic Organisms
MWQI	Municipal and Domestic Supply
NAV	Municipal Water Quality Investigations
NHD	Navigation
NMFS	National Hydrography Dataset
NOA	National Marine Fisheries Service
NOI	Notice of Approval
NOTA	Notice of Intent
NPDES	Notice of Tentative Approval
NPS	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
OAL	Nonpoint Source
POTW	Office of Administrative Law
POW	Publicly Owned Treatment Works
PPD	Hydropower Generation
PRO	Pollutant Policy Document
REC-1	Industrial Process Supply
REC-2	Water Contact Recreation
Regional Water Boards	Non-contact Water Recreation
RPA	Nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards
	Reasonable Potential Analysis

SED  
SFEI  
SHELL  
SIP  
SLCC  
SPoT  
SPWN  
SSOs  
State Water Board  
SWAMP  
TBEL  
TDS  
TMDL  
USC  
USBR  
USEPA  
USFWS  
USGS  
WARM  
WBC  
WDRs  
Westside Coalition  
WILD  
WQBEL  
WQO  
WWTP

Substitute Environmental Documentation  
San Francisco Estuary Institute  
Shellfish Harvesting  
State Implementation Plan  
San Luis Canal Company  
Stream Pollution Trends Monitoring Program  
Spawning, Reproduction, and/or Early Development  
Site Specific Objectives  
State Water Resources Control Board  
Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program  
Technology-based effluent limitations  
Total Dissolved Solids  
Total Maximum Daily Load  
United States Code  
United States Bureau of Reclamation  
United States Environmental Protection Agency  
United States Fish and Wildlife Service  
United States Geological Survey  
Warm Freshwater Habitat  
Water Body Categorization  
Waste Discharge Requirements  
Westside San Joaquin River Watershed Coalition  
Wildlife Habitat  
Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits  
Water Quality Objective  
Wastewater Treatment Plant

DRAFT

## DEFINITIONS DEVELOPED FOR THIS PROJECT

**Commented [A62]:** Please add definitions of Combo and Unidentified water bodies.

**Ag Dominated Water Body** – Systems designed or modified for the primary purpose of conveying or holding waters used for or resulting from agricultural production, and/or water bodies with greater than 50 percent of the flow dependent on agricultural operations for greater than 50 percent of the irrigation season.

**Ag Drainage** – Water that leaves the field following application of irrigation water.

**Ag Supply** – Water that is pooled or collected at or above ground level which has not been mixed with drainage water and intended for irrigation.

**Applicant** – Agencies managing and/or maintain the water bodies in question (irrigation, water, reclamation, or other).

**Modified/Reconstructed Water Body** – A water body in which the hydrology has been changed through construction and/or management and/or in which the channel has been extensively realigned and reconstructed.

Examples include any or a combination of the following:

- The natural head waters have been diverted;
- The water body contains dams, diversions or other types of hydrologic modifications that make it infeasible to restore the water body to its original condition;
- The channel has been physically altered such as deepened, straightened and/or graded;
- Portions of water body are concrete lined and/or rip-rapped;
- Portions of water body have been piped

**Natural Flow** – The flow of a water body without anthropogenic inputs and outside management, such as operational spills, drainage, or other diversions or inflows.

**Natural Water Body (in National Hydrography Dataset)** – Water body feature type attribute is described as “natural” or made up of “natural” water bodies in the [Standards for National Hydrography Dataset \(http://nationalmap.gov/standards/nhdstds.html\)](http://nationalmap.gov/standards/nhdstds.html). Most common example of a natural water body is a feature type of “Stream/River”. Water bodies that are not considered “natural” include those with a feature type of “Canal/Ditch” and “Artificial Path”.

**Non-Perennial Water Body** – Natural flow of water ceases for weeks or months each year including ephemeral and intermittent.

**On-farm/Ancillary Structures** – On-farm or ancillary structures are privately constructed water conveyances necessary to maintain agricultural operations under a single owner and/or operation. Such structures include but are not limited to on-farm irrigation systems such as furrows, beds and checks, and on-farm distribution systems (including tail-water ponds, ditches and sumps). On-farm or ancillary structures do not include facilities or improvements that may mix with natural or non-agricultural waterways (e.g. storm water drains) or are within the jurisdiction of the Federal Clean Water Act.

**Perennial Water Body** – Natural year-round flow of water during years or normal rainfall.

**Seasonally Closed Controlled Recirculating System** – Seasonally Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems are designed to deliver irrigation water and retain seasonal agricultural return flows through recirculation in natural, modified or constructed conveyance facilities through an area under single or coordinated management control which may or may not contain multiple individual farms. Examples include tail water recovery and irrigation systems managed to maximize water use, energy savings and/or chemical management while protecting downstream beneficial uses.

**Year-Round Closed Controlled Recirculating System** – Year-Round Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems are designed to deliver and recirculate irrigation water and agricultural return water in a system of constructed conveyance facilities under a single or coordinated management system that may or may not contain multiple individual farms that retains all waters within the management area all year long.

DRAFT

# 1 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Staff Report is to provide the justification and supporting documentation for proposed amendments to the Water Quality Control Plans for the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins and Tulare Lake Basin (Basin Plans) to establish a region-wide process for evaluating [and re-designation of](#) the Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN) beneficial use in agriculturally (Ag) dominated surface water bodies [and the creation of a new beneficial use](#).

**Commented [A63]:** Please consider the recommended edits to more adequately describe the effort to remove the MUN designation from a large number of waterbodies and create a new Beneficial Use.

## 1.1 BACKGROUND AND NEED FOR PROPOSED BASIN PLAN AMENDMENTS

### 1.1.1 Current Application of the MUN Beneficial Use

The Central Valley Water Board has incorporated the Sources of Drinking Water Policy, State Water Board Resolution No. 88-63 (*Sources of Drinking Water Policy*) into the Basin Plans, and has designated all surface and ground water bodies in the Central Valley region as supporting the MUN beneficial use unless a particular water body is specifically identified as not supporting the MUN beneficial use in the Basin Plans. As a result, the vast majority of water bodies throughout the Central Valley, including thousands of Ag dominated surface water bodies, are currently designated as supporting the MUN beneficial use. The Board may only exempt waterbodies from MUN beneficial use designations by amending the Basin Plans. (see *California Ass'n of Sanitation Agencies v. State Water Resources Control Bd.* (2012) 208 Cal.App.4th 1438, 1463, as modified on denial of reh'g (Sept. 27, 2012).)

In addition to incorporating the *Sources of Drinking Water Policy*, the Basin Plans also state that waters designated for MUN must not exceed Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations for chemical constituents, pesticides, and radionuclides (Basin Plan, Chapter III Water Quality Objectives). [Various narrative water objectives also are applicable to MUN.](#) While the *Sources of Drinking Water Policy* does contain exceptions for the MUN designation, to utilize the exception, the Basin Plan requires “. . . a formal Basin Plan amendment and public hearing, followed by approval of such an amendment by the State Water Board and the Office of Administrative Law”, as noted in the Basin Plan implementation chapter (Basin Plan, Chapter IV, page IV-9.00) under the discussion of Resolution No. 88-63.

**Commented [A64]:** Please include this important addition to ensure that all current water quality objectives applicable to the beneficial use are clearly included.

### 1.1.1 MUN challenges in NPDES Permits

In recent years, during permit adoptions for the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program, there have been challenges to requirements based on protecting the MUN beneficial use designation in Ag drains due to the stated Exception 2b in the *Sources of Drinking Water Policy* for surface waters where the “*water is in systems designed or modified for the primary purpose of conveying or holding agricultural drainage waters, provided that the discharge from such systems is monitored to assure compliance with all relevant water quality objectives as required by the Regional Boards.*” The issues of the appropriate designation and level of protection of MUN in Ag dominated surface water bodies and utilization of the state’s *Sources of Drinking Water Policy* exceptions were elevated for the following reasons:

**Commented [A65]:** Didn’t the POTW BPA (Resolution R5-2015-0022) address these? Please add what other NPDES discharges would be impacted?

- The MCLs currently being utilized to ensure receiving water protection were developed for the protection of potable [water at the tap after receiving conventional treatment drinking water](#).
- Meeting the MCLs in treated wastewater prior to discharge into Ag dominated surface

**Commented [A66]:** Incorrect reference to treatability and tap compliance.

**Commented [A67]:** What existing treated wastewater discharges are impacted that may receive regulatory relief via the proposed regionwide process?

~~water bodies would require significant treatment plant upgrades and associated costs for~~

Draft Staff Report

MUN Process

Page 1

Section 1: Introduction

impacted cities with no benefit because the receiving waters are not used as a drinking water source.

- [SomeThe](#) Ag dominated receiving waters appeared to meet Exception 2b of the *Sources of Drinking Water Policy* since they were constructed or modified [for the primary purpose to convey Ag drainage](#).

**1.1.2 Joint Initiative with CV-SALTs for the Development of a Region-wide Framework**

The Central Valley Salinity Alternatives for Long-Term Sustainability (CV-SALTS) initiative also identified the need to evaluate the level of appropriate protection of MUN beneficial uses in Ag dominated water bodies as part of its development of a Central Valley salt and nitrate management plan, due in part to the increased reuse of drainage water to maximize limited resources. CV-SALTS identified the receiving waters of four Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs) with NPDES permits for the cities of Biggs, Colusa, Live Oak and Willows as potential case studies or archetypes for evaluating the appropriateness of a MUN designation and use of one or more exceptions identified in Resolution No. 88-63. The Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (Central Valley Water Board) recognized the need for evaluating appropriate MUN and other beneficial uses in Ag dominated surface water bodies during its October 2011 Sacramento/San Joaquin River Basin Plan Triennial Review (Central Valley Water Board, 2011). The Board reaffirmed this priority in the 2015 Triennial Review (Central Valley Water Board, 2015b). The approved 2011 Triennial Review work plan allocated nominal staff resources to initiate the evaluation. Staff worked in conjunction with the CV-SALTS initiative on this evaluation in order to combine and leverage resources. The four POTWs served as the initial case study for the development of alternatives for a local evaluation of their receiving water bodies that could also support a region-wide framework for evaluating the appropriate beneficial use protection, water quality objectives, as well as implementation and monitoring requirements for the MUN beneficial use in Ag dominated surface water bodies throughout the Central Valley.

**Commented [A68]:** We continue to support that the SDW Policy provides exception only for waterbodies that were constructed or modified for the primary purpose of conveying or holding agricultural drainage, and we believe that the text and application needs to be clarified.

**1.1.3 Stakeholder/Public Participation Process**

A stakeholder group, including representatives from federal and state agencies, public water systems, municipalities, environmental and Ag interests, met approximately quarterly from Spring 2012 thru Fall 2013, and seven more times from 2014 thru 2015, to contribute to the development of amendments to address both the Sacramento case studies and the region-wide MUN evaluation effort. Central Valley Water Board staff conducted California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) scoping meetings in the cities of Willows, Rancho Cordova and Fresno in October and November 2012 to discuss and solicit comments from the public regarding both the appropriate application of the MUN beneficial use and level of protection in the four Sacramento River Basin POTW receiving waters as well as a larger region-wide framework for evaluating the appropriate MUN application in Ag dominated surface water bodies. Staff kept stakeholders updated on the project via a subscription email subscription list of almost four hundred subscribers and a publicly available website containing meeting notes, water quality results, and other project-related documents.

**Commented [A69]:** The four POTWs did not serve as a case study for the regionwide dedesignation process, as it only included water bodies eligible for the SDW policy exception 2b. There was no inclusion of any of the proposed process or flowcharts in that BPA (Resolution R5-2015-0022) and it was not tested since the SDW Policy exception was the basis for de-designation. Stakeholders had a narrow focus and now need to be able to review this regionwide process holistically without influence of the addressed case study. Please clarify.

**Commented [A70]:** Need to address that this initial case study was resolved via Resolution R5-2015-0022 and the issue no longer exists and is not support for this current Region-Wide BPA.

**1.2 RECENT BASIN PLANNING EFFORTS**

**1.2.1 Adoption of the Sacramento MUN POTW Basin Plan Amendments**

On April 16, 2015, the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (Central Valley Water Board) adopted Resolution R5-2015-0022 amending the Water Quality Control Plan for ~~Draft Staff Report~~

MUN Process

*Section 1: Introduction*

the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins to remove the MUN beneficial use in

Section 1: Introduction

twelve constructed and/or modified water bodies in the Sacramento River Basin. The amendment was approved by the State Water Board and the Office of Administrative Law (OAL) later in 2015 and the final approval was provided by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) on April 21, 2016.

The twelve water bodies listed in the amendment were constructed and/or modified to convey Ag drainage and also receive treated municipal wastewater effluent from the cities of Biggs, Colusa, Live Oak or Willows under NPDES permits. The amendment relied upon the Sources of Drinking Water Policy's Exception 2b criteria for water bodies designed and/or modified to convey Ag drainage to de-designate the MUN beneficial use from the twelve water bodies. The process developed and utilized for the evaluation of the MUN beneficial use in the twelve Sacramento River Basin water bodies helped to inform the decisions for this Basin Plan Amendment project, which establishes a region-wide MUN evaluation process in Ag dominated surface water bodies. The use of this case study is discussed in more detail in Section 6.0.

### 1.2.2 Proposed MUN Evaluation Basin Plan Amendments

This Staff Report details the development of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments to establish a region-wide MUN evaluation and de-designation process in Ag dominated surface water bodies and a new beneficial use for the Central Valley Region. This report includes an evaluation of project alternatives and the selection of the preferred alternative, which is based on a water body categorization approach developed with-in the stakeholder process. The proposed Basin Plan Amendments would add a standardized region-wide process to the Basin Plans that will guide the Board's evaluation of appropriate MUN beneficial use designations and associated water quality objectives (WQOs) in Ag dominated surface water bodies, and will set implementation provisions related to this process, as well as create a new beneficial use. The amendment proposes to utilize, where appropriate, Sources of Drinking Water Policy Exception 2b to de-designate the MUN beneficial use. The proposed amendments would also establish a Limited Municipal and Domestic Supply (LMUN) beneficial use for Ag dominated water bodies that do not meet the Sources of Drinking Water Policy exceptions, but that have inherent limiting conditions, such as low or intermittent flows and/or elevated natural background constituent concentrations. The Board's environmental review of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments is contained in this Staff Report, in particular Section 13.1 and Appendix L, which is considered to be part of the "substitute environmental documentation" or "SED". Appendix K of this Staff Report provides justification that the proposed Basin Plan Amendments do not contain new science that would necessitate peer review required by Health and Safety Code section 57004(d).

Basin Plan amendments are not effective until they are approved by the State Water Board and the regulatory provisions are approved by the State OAL. The USEPA also must review and approve amendments that add or modify water quality standards for waters of the United States.

**Commented [A71]:** Since this BPA was adopted, it should not serve as basis for the Region-Wide process. Also, it is limited in scope to only waterbodies that already meet the SDWP Exception 2b.

**Commented [A72]:** These are key criteria for re-designating waterbodies to the new LMUN use and yet these are not even characteristics evaluated for many waterbodies in the flowchart process. Please update the process to include all information that would need to be considered and evaluated.

**Commented [A73]:** The process should also ensure that there's a clear end point for water bodies that are ag dominated, and don't meet exception 2b and don't meet the LMUN definition. (it seems that the process would not cover de- or re-designation, and alternate regulatory relief would need to be considered if needed).

**Commented [A74]:** We recommend that peer review is warranted and should be obtained, including the Division of Drinking Water and OEHHA. See comments in main comment letter and Appendix K for our rationale and concerns.

*Page intentionally left blank*

## 2 STUDY AREA

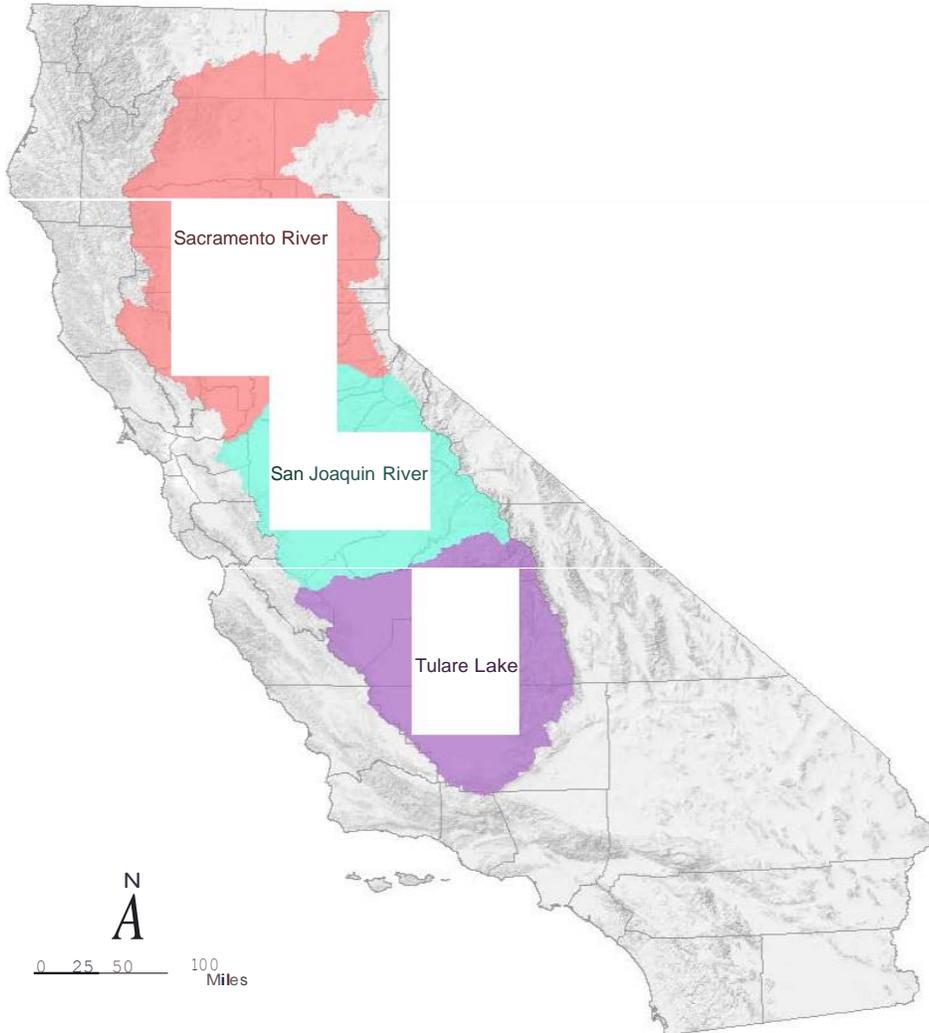
This project addresses the evaluation of Ag dominated water bodies in the Central Valley of California. The Central Valley Water Board is responsible for the water quality of the Central Valley of California.

The Central Valley Region (Figure 2-1) stretches from the Oregon border to the Kern County/Los Angeles County line and is bound by the Sierra Nevada Mountains on the east and the Coast Range on the west. The Region is divided into three basins: the Sacramento River Basin, the San Joaquin River Basin, and the Tulare Lake Basin, which together cover 40% of the State of California, 75% of which is irrigated agriculture and provide 51% of managed water supply. Surface water from the two drainage basins converges to flow westward, meeting at the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta (Delta), which ultimately drains to the San Francisco Bay. The following sections provide an overview of the three Basins.

The Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins cover one fourth of the total area of the State and over 30% of the State's irrigable land. Irrigated agriculture is the major land use in the valley floor portions of the Sacramento, San Joaquin, and Tulare Lake Basins, where an extensive water supply and drainage network has been developed to serve the agricultural industry.

**Commented [A75]:** Insufficient description of the project. This project proposes a new beneficial use and the de/re-designation of many waterbodies through the Central Valley.

Figure 2-1 Study Area: Central Valley Region Basins



## 2.1 SACRAMENTO RIVER BASIN

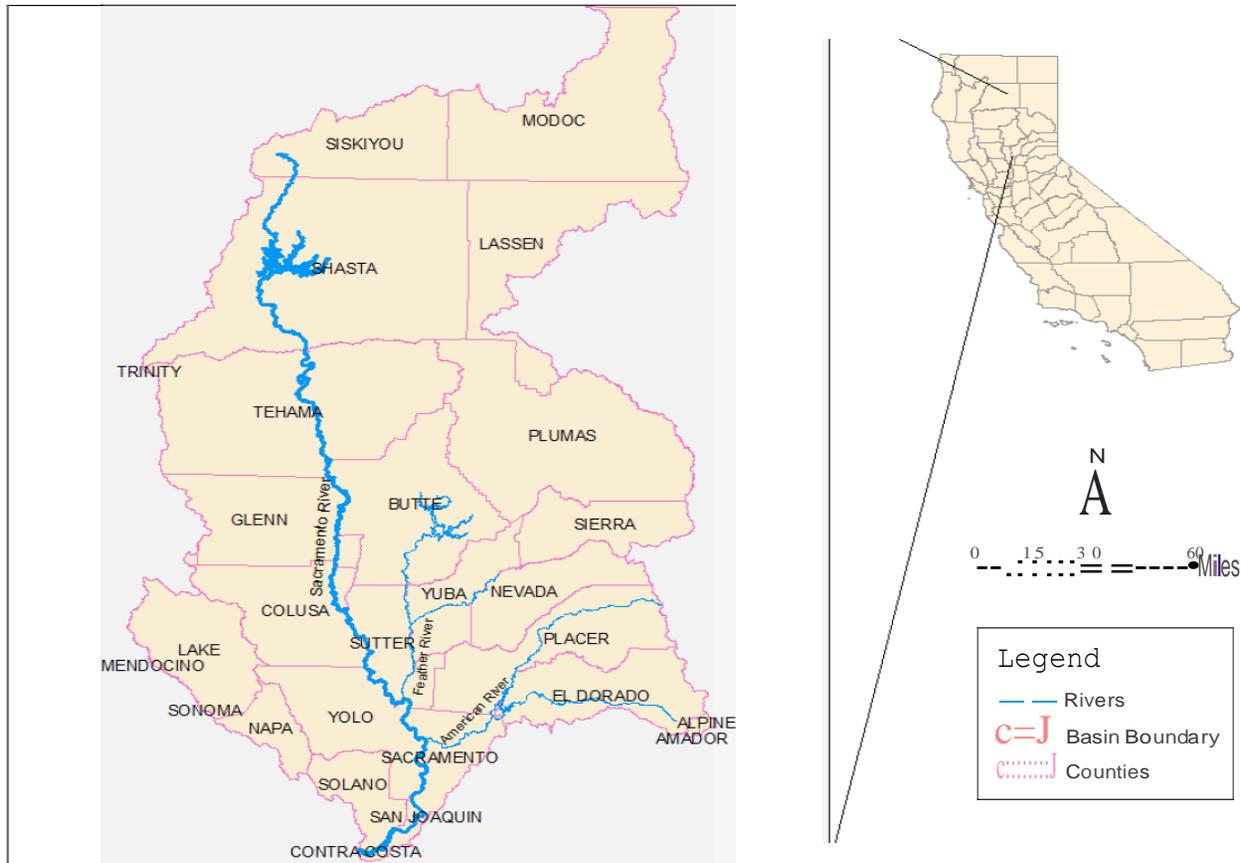
The Sacramento River Basin (Figure 2-2) lies between the Sierra Nevada Mountains in the east and the Coast Range in the west. The basin covers 27,210 square miles and includes the entire area drained by the Sacramento River. The major tributaries are the Pit and McCloud Rivers, which join the Sacramento River from the north, and the Feather and American Rivers, which are tributaries from the east. Additional tributary streams and creeks flow into the Sacramento River from both the east and west as the river continues south, ultimately draining into the Delta.

Inflow to the Sacramento and Feather Rivers comes from a variety of sources, such as natural hydrological processes of rainfall runoff, snowmelt, groundwater discharge, reservoir releases, water diversions, and irrigation return flows. The Sacramento River is regulated by several dams on the major tributaries, including Shasta Dam on the upper Sacramento River, Oroville Dam on the Feather River, and Folsom Dam on the American River. These dams provide power generation, flood control, water supply, recreation, fisheries, and wildlife management.

The landscape in the Sacramento River Basin is unique, consisting of farmlands, wildlife refuges, managed wetlands for waterfowl habitat, spawning grounds for salmon and steelhead trout, and cities and rural communities located throughout the northern central valley. Agriculture is the dominant land use on the valley floor and often, irrigation activities dominate flow and quality of valley floor water bodies. There are approximately 2.36 million acres of agricultural land within the watershed area, with approximately 15,000 growers with waste discharges from irrigated lands. The watershed supports a diverse agricultural economy, much of which depends on the availability of irrigation water to sustain crops. Surface water is collected in reservoirs throughout the Sacramento River watershed and is released according to allocations for agricultural, urban, and energy needs.

**Commented [A76]:** Why is there no description on the importance of surface water as the primary source of drinking water in California? Dedicating and redesignation of the MUN beneficial use has the potential to impact downstream users and it should be represented in the study area description.

Figure 2-2 Sacramento River Basin



## 2.2 SAN JOAQUIN RIVER BASIN

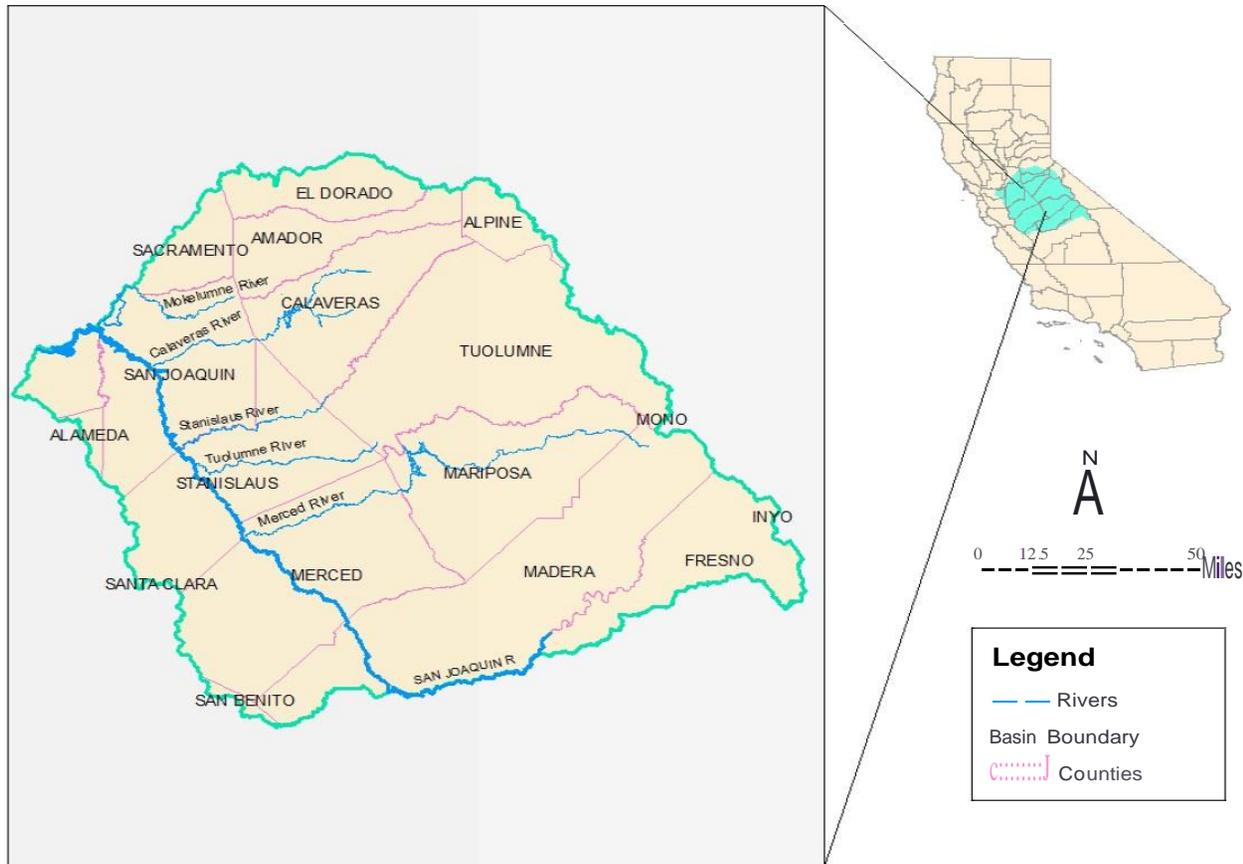
The San Joaquin River Basin (Figure 2-3) covers 15,880 square miles and drains the portion of the Central Valley south of the Delta and north of the Tulare Lake Basin. The watershed has had a highly managed hydrology since the implementation of the Central Valley Project in 1951.

The San Joaquin River flows westward from the Sierra Nevada Range and continues north at Mendota Pool near the town of Mendota, California. As the river channel continues past the Mendota Pool it turns northward to narrow by the constrictions of the Merced River and Orestimba Creek alluvial fans. From there, the river channel continues north towards the Delta and out to the Suisun Bay.

Most of the flow from the San Joaquin River is diverted into the Friant-Kern Canal, leaving the river channel upstream of the Mendota Pool dry except during periods of wet weather flow and major snow melt. The majority of water in the Mendota Pool has been transported from the Delta via the Delta Mendota Canal for irrigation use and to replace water lost through diversion of the upper San Joaquin River flows. The majority of the poorer quality water that is higher in salinity is then discharged to irrigation supply channels along the west side of the river, while some flows are released to the main river channel and continue to Sack Dam. Remaining flows not diverted for agricultural use out of the main channel are then diverted at Sack Dam, leaving flows in the lower San Joaquin River (below Sack Dam) mainly dependent on releases from upstream reservoirs, agricultural return flows, and groundwater seepage, although wetland releases and storm water run-off can have considerable impacts on the flows as well.

The principal streams in the Basin are the San Joaquin River and its larger tributaries: the Cosumnes, Mokelumne, Calaveras, Stanislaus, Tuolumne, Merced, and Fresno Rivers. The major reservoirs and lakes include Pardee, New Hogan, Millerton, McClure, Don Pedro, and New Melones. The major land use in the valley floor along the Lower San Joaquin River is agriculture, with over 2.1 million irrigated acres, representing 22% of the irrigated acreage in California.

Figure 2-3 San Joaquin River Basin



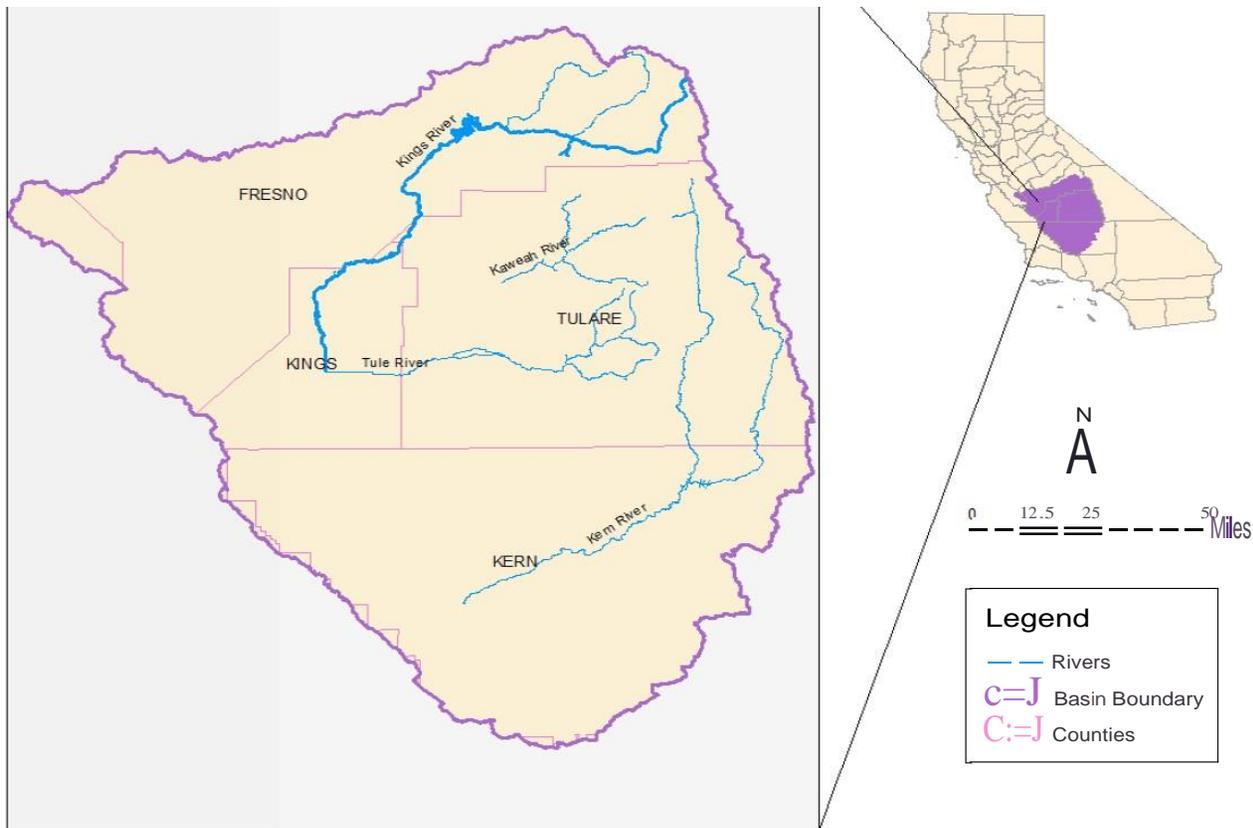
### 2.3 TULARE LAKE BASIN

The Tulare Lake Basin (Figure 2-4) encompasses the drainage area of the San Joaquin Valley south of the San Joaquin River and consists of approximately 10.5 million acres, including the historical lakebed. Surface water from the Tulare Lake Basin only drains north into the San Joaquin River in years of extreme rainfall. This essentially closed basin is enclosed by the Diablo and Temblor Ranges on the west, by the San Emigdio and Tehachapi Ranges on the south, and by the Sierra Nevada Mountains on the east and southeast.

The bulk of the surface water supply native to the Basin originates from the four major rivers within the Basin: the Kings River, the Kaweah River, the Tule River, and the Kern River. Each river originates in the Sierra Nevada Mountain Range, flowing southwest toward the San Joaquin Valley (except for portions of the Kern River, which flow south following geologic structures), and is joined by tributary streams. The Tulare Lake Basin is highly managed, with dams and reservoirs on each of the four main rivers to regulate river flows. Additional surface water supplies enter the Basin through the San Luis Canal/ California Aqueduct System, Friant-Kern Canal, and the Delta-Mendota Canal, which assist the movement of water across the valley floor. The surface water supplies within the Basin are inadequate to support the present level of Ag and other development. As a result, ground water is used to provide an additional source of water supply. In addition, water produced during crude oil extraction is used extensively to supplement Ag irrigation supply in the Kern River sub-basin.

There is virtually no subsurface or surface outflow due to the closed nature of the Tulare Lake Basin. Therefore, salts and nitrate accumulate within the Basin due to importation and evaporative use of the water. The accumulation of salts and nitrate is the primary water quality issue in the Basin, with elevated levels leading to nitrate impacted drinking water supplies and salinization of agricultural land. This issue is further compounded by the overdraft of ground water for municipal, agricultural, and industrial purposes.

Figure 2-4 Tulare Lake Basin



### 3 LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND POLICIES RELEVANT TO BASIN PLANNING

This staff report proposes amendments to the Basin Plan. There are a number of federal and state laws, regulations and policies that are specifically relevant to the Basin Planning process. This chapter summarizes these laws, regulations, and policies.

#### 3.1 LEGAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ESTABLISHING AND AMENDING THE BASIN PLAN

In the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, the Legislature found and declared that activities and factors which may affect the quality of the waters of the state shall be regulated to attain the highest water quality which is reasonable, considering all demands being made and to be made on those waters and the total values involved, beneficial and detrimental, economic and social, tangible and intangible.

The State Water Board and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Regional Water Boards) are the state agencies with primary responsibility for coordination and control of water quality. (Wat. Code, § 13000.) Each Regional Water Board is required to adopt a water quality control plan, or Basin Plan, which provides the basis for regulatory actions to protect water quality. (Wat. Code, § 13240 et seq.) Basin plans designate beneficial uses of water, water quality objectives to protect the uses, and a program of implementation to achieve the objectives. (Wat. Code, § 13050, subd.(j).) Basin plans, once adopted, must be periodically reviewed and may be revised. (Wat. Code, § 13240.)

Under the Federal Clean Water Act (CWA) (33 USC section 1251 et seq.), the states are required to adopt water quality standards for surface waters. (33 USC § 1313(c).) Water quality standards consist of: 1) designated uses and 2) water quality criteria necessary to protect designated uses. (33 USC § 1313 (c)(2)(A) and (c)(2)(B); Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §131.6.) Under the CWA, the states must review water quality standards at least every three years.

Regional Water Boards adopt and amend basin plans through a structured process involving peer review, public participation, and environmental review. Regional Water Boards must comply with the CEQA (Pub. Res. Code, § 21000 et seq.) when amending their basin plans. The Secretary of Natural Resources has certified the basin planning process as exempt from the CEQA requirement to prepare an environmental impact report or other appropriate environmental document. (Pub. Res. Code, § 21080.5; Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15251, subd. (g).) Instead, State Water Board regulations on its exempt regulatory programs require the Regional Water Boards to prepare a written report and an accompanying CEQA Environmental Checklist and Determination with respect to Significant Environmental Impacts. (CEQA Checklist) (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 23, § 3775 et seq.)

The Central Valley Water Board's environmental review of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments is contained in this Staff Report, in particular Section 13.1 and Appendix L, which is considered to be part of the SED. Appendix K of this Staff Report provides justification that the proposed Basin Plan Amendments do not contain new science that would necessitate peer review required by Health and Safety Code section 57004(d).

Basin Plan amendments are not effective until they are approved by the State Water Board and the regulatory provisions are approved by the State OAL. The USEPA also must review and approve amendments that add or modify water quality standards for waters of the United States.

**Commented [A77]:** We disagree that the proposed BPAs do not necessitate peer review. We recommend that peer review is warranted and should be obtained, including the Division of Drinking Water and OEHHA. We especially request reconsideration of the conclusion that no peer review is needed on creating a new LMUN beneficial use. The new beneficial use is a complex issue, including consideration of potential future use of the LMUN water bodies for potable use after treatment. It involves drinking water treatment technology, protecting water supply, and public health and welfare protection.

Re-designation involves the removal of numerical water quality objectives, replaced by a narrative and therefore establishes a new regulatory standard. See comments in main comment letter and Appendix K for additional information on our rationale and concerns.

We also believe it important for peer review to be obtained for the dedesignation aspect of the proposed process, especially regarding sufficiency of existing and potentially planned monitoring for protection of the downstream MUN water bodies.

The next sections detail the laws, regulations, and policies that apply to Basin Planning and are relevant to the proposed amendments.

### 3.2 LEGAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ESTABLISHING, DESIGNATING AND MODIFYING BENEFICIAL USES

#### 3.2.1 Federal Regulations and Guidance

Federal regulations require the protection of designated uses in all waters of the United States. Federal regulations establish special protections for the uses specified in CWA section 101, subdivision (a)(2). CWA section 101, subdivision (a)(2) states that it is a national goal that wherever attainable, water quality should be sufficient “for the protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and provides for recreation in and on the water.” These uses are also referred to as “fishable/swimmable” uses.

Under 40 CFR section 131.10, subdivision (j), a state must conduct a “use attainability analysis” (defined in 40 CFR § 131.3, subd.(g).) whenever a state wishes to remove a designated fishable/swimmable use from a waterbody. 40 CFR section 131.10, subdivision (g) defines six circumstances where it would be appropriate for a state to remove a fishable/swimmable use. The MUN beneficial use is not a fishable/swimmable use. However, there is some degree of overlap between the state policies that authorize the Central Valley Water Board to de-designate the MUN beneficial use and the federal regulations that describe the six factors under which states are authorized to de-designate fishable/swimmable uses. These six factors, and their overlap with existing state policies, are described in more detail in Section 3.8, *infra*.

**Commented [A78]:** Please clarify if this also applies to re-designation.

When designating new or revised uses, as would be done by the Central Valley Water Board under the proposed Basin Plan Amendments, 40 CFR section 131.10, subdivision (a) states that the state must take into consideration the use and value of water for public water supplies, protection and propagation of fish, shellfish and wildlife, recreation in and on the water, agricultural, industrial, and other purposes including navigation. If adopting, revising, or removing beneficial uses not specified in 40 CFR section 131.101, subdivision (a)(2), states must submit documentation justifying how their consideration of the use and value of water for appropriately supports the state’s action. States may adopt sub-categories of a use and set the appropriate criteria to reflect varying needs of such sub-categories of uses, for instance, to differentiate between cold water and warm water fisheries (40 CFR §131.10, subd. (c).)

**Commented [A79]:** Please clarify this sentence. We may have additional comments once clarification is available.

#### 3.2.2 State Regulations and Guidance

The Water Code includes designation of beneficial uses in both basin plans and statewide plans. (Wat. Code, §13050, subd. (j).) The Water Code defines beneficial uses of water as including, but not limited to: “domestic, municipal, agricultural, and industrial supply; power generation; recreation; aesthetic enjoyment; navigation; and preservation and enhancement of fish, wildlife, and other aquatic resources or preserves.” (Wat. Code, §13050, subd. (f).)

Designated uses are those uses specified in the water quality standards for each water body or segment whether or not they are being attained. (40 CFR §131.3(f).) In Table II-1 of the Basin Plan, beneficial uses for listed water bodies within the Sacramento and San Joaquin River are identified as Existing, Limited, or Potential.

The beneficial uses of the Sacramento and San Joaquin River basins include: municipal and domestic supply (MUN), agricultural supply (AGR), industrial process supply (PRO), industrial service supply (IND), hydropower generation (POW), water contact recreation (REC-1), non-contact water recreation (REC-2), warm freshwater habitat (WARM), cold freshwater habitat

### Section 3: Laws, Regulations and Policies

(COLD), migration of aquatic organisms (MIGR), spawning, reproduction, and/or early development (SPWN), wildlife habitat (WILD), navigation (NAV), commercial and sport fishing (COMM), shellfish harvesting (SHELL), and preservation of biological habitats of special significance (BIOL).

The beneficial uses of the Tulare Lake Basin include: municipal and domestic supply (MUN), agricultural supply (AGR), industrial service supply (IND), industrial process supply (PRO), hydropower generation (POW), water contact recreation (REC-1), non-contact water recreation (REC-2), warm freshwater habitat (WARM), cold freshwater habitat (COLD), wildlife habitat (WILD), spawning, reproduction, and/or early development (SPWN), migration of aquatic organisms (MIR), ground water recharge (GWR), freshwater replenishment (FRSH), aquaculture (AQUA), preservation of biological habitats of special significance (BIOL), and navigation (NAV).

Page II-1.00 of the Basin Plan describes several points that need to be considered in setting and protecting beneficial uses:

- “All water quality problems can be stated in terms of whether there is water of sufficient quantity or quality to protect or enhance beneficial uses.”
- “Beneficial uses do not include all of the reasonable uses of water. For example, disposal of wastewaters is not included as a beneficial use. This is not to say that disposal of wastewaters is a prohibited use of waters of the State; it is merely a use which cannot be satisfied to the detriment of other beneficial uses. Similarly, the use of water for the dilution of salts is not a beneficial use although it may, in some cases, be a reasonable and desirable use of water.”
- “The protection and enhancement of beneficial uses require that certain quality and quantity objectives be met for surface and ground waters.”
- “Fish, plants, and other wildlife, as well as humans, use water beneficially.”

*Beneficial use designation (and water quality objectives, see Chapter III of the Basin Plan) must be reviewed at least once during each three-year period for the purpose of modification as appropriate (40 CFR 131.20).”*

#### **3.2.3 State Water Board Sources of Drinking Water Policy (Resolution 88-63)**

The *Sources of Drinking Water Policy* establishes state policy that all waters are considered suitable or potentially suitable to support the MUN beneficial use, with certain exceptions.

The Basin Plan implements *Sources of Drinking Water Policy* by assigning the MUN beneficial use to all water bodies that do not have their individual uses specifically listed in Table II-1. Exceptions to the MUN designation through *Sources of Drinking Water Policy* are allowed in surface water for:

1. Surface and ground waters where:
  - a. The TDS exceed 3,000 mg/L (5,000 uS/cm, EC) and it is not reasonably expected by Regional Boards to supply a public water system, or
  - b. There is contamination, either by natural processes or by human activity (unrelated to the specific pollution incident), that cannot reasonable be treated for

### Section 3: Laws, Regulations and Policies

domestic use using either Best Management Practices or best economically achievable treatment practices, or

- c. The water source does not provide sufficient water to supply a single well capable of producing an average, sustained yield of 200 gallons per day.
2. Surface waters where:
- a. The water is in systems designed or modified to collect or treat municipal or industrial wastewaters, process waters, mining wastewaters, or storm water runoff, provided that the discharge from such systems is monitored to assure compliance with all relevant water quality objectives as required by the Regional Boards; or,
  - b. The water is in systems designed or modified for the primary purpose of conveying or holding agricultural drainage waters, provided that the discharge from such systems is monitored to assure compliance with all relevant water quality objectives as required by the Regional Boards.

The *Sources of Drinking Water Policy* addresses only designation of water as drinking water sources; it does not establish objectives for constituents that are protective of the designated MUN use.

A water body only needs to meet one of the exceptions to be eligible to have the MUN beneficial use removed. However, water bodies ~~that designed or modified for the primary purpose to~~ hold or convey agricultural drainage, as described in Exception 2b, may meet additional *Sources of Drinking Water Policy* exceptions. For example, water bodies that meet the Exception 2b criteria may also meet the Exception 1b criterion, which allows the de-designation of the MUN beneficial use in waters where there “is contamination, either by natural processes or by human activity (unrelated to a specific pollution incident), that cannot reasonably be treated for domestic use using either Best Management Practices or best economically achievable treatment practices.”

### 3.3 LAWS THAT APPLY TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVES

#### 3.3.1 Federal Regulations and Guidance

Federal regulations require States to adopt narrative or numeric water quality criteria to protect designated beneficial uses. (40 CFR §131.11(a)(1).)

#### 3.3.2 State Statute, Regulations and Guidance

Water Code section 13050, subdivision (h) defines water quality objectives as “...the limits or levels of water quality constituents or characteristics which are established for the reasonable protection of beneficial uses of water or the prevention of nuisance within a specific area.” Pursuant to Water Code section 13241, when establishing WQOs, the Regional Water Board is required to consider:

- (a) Past, present, and probable future beneficial uses of water;
- (b) Environmental characteristics of the hydrographic unit under consideration, including the quality of water available thereto;
- (c) Water quality conditions that could reasonably be achieved through the coordinated control of all factors which affect water quality in the area;
- (d) Economic considerations;
- ~~(e) The need for developing housing within the region;~~

Section 3: Laws, Regulations and Policies

- (f) The need to develop and use recycled water; and
- (g) The Program of Implementation (Wat. Code, §13242)

Note that some of the above factors such as (a) through (d) have elements that overlap with factors from 40 Code of Federal Regulation 131.10(g).

**3.4 LAWS THAT APPLY TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM IN THE BASIN PLAN**

**3.4.1 Federal Regulations and Guidance**

Section 402 of the CWA requires a permitting system which USEPA addressed by promulgating 40 CFR, part 122, which are the regulations pertaining to the NPDES program. The State's regulations pertaining to NPDES permits must be consistent with the federal regulations.

40 CFR section 122.44, subd. (d)(1)(ii) sets forth the criteria for establishing a procedure for determining whether a discharge has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards. It states, "When determining whether a discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an in-stream excursion above a narrative or numeric criteria within a State water quality standard, the permitting authority shall use procedures which account for existing controls on point and nonpoint sources of pollution, the variability of the pollutant or pollutant parameter in the effluent, the sensitivity of the species to toxicity testing (when evaluating whole effluent toxicity), and where appropriate, the dilution of the effluent in the receiving water." While the federal regulations do not contain explicit procedures to derive effluent limitations, USEPA has provided guidance ( U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1991) that includes explicit procedures.

**3.4.2 State Statutes, Regulations, and Guidance**

**3.4.2.1 Water Code sections 13050 and 13242**

Pursuant to Water Code section 13050, subdivision (j)(3), a basin plan amendment must include an implementation program to achieve water quality objectives. Water Code section 13242 dictates that a program of implementation must include the following:

- description of the actions necessary to achieve the water quality objectives;
- a time schedule for the actions to be taken; and
- a monitoring and surveillance program.

**3.4.2.2 Water Code section 106.3**

In compliance with Water Code section 106.3, it is the policy of the State of California that every human being has the right to safe, clean, affordable, and accessible water adequate for human consumption, cooking, and sanitary purposes.

**3.5 ECONOMIC REVIEW**

California Law requires a consideration of economics when: (i) establishing water quality objectives (Wat. Code, § 13241, subd. (d).); (ii) before implementing an agricultural water quality control program (Wat. Code, § 13141.); and (iii) when adopting an amendment that will require the installation of pollution control equipment or is a performance standard or treatment requirement (Pub. Resources Code, § 21159.).

**Commented [A80]:** Why is the SDWP (Resolution 88-63) not included in this section? It has specific implementation requirements for de-designations, with discharge monitoring required.

### Section 3: Laws, Regulations and Policies

#### 3.5.1 Water Code section 13241

Requires economics as one of the seven factors that must be considered when developing water quality objectives (See the fourth factor (d) in Section 3.3.2).

#### 3.5.2 Water Code section 13141

Water Code section 13141 states that, "prior to implementation of any agricultural water quality control program, an estimate of the total cost of such a program, together with an identification of potential sources of financing, shall be indicated in any regional water quality control plan." Section 1.2.1 describes the costs for implementing agricultural water quality control program in the no-action alternative. Section 1.2.1.3 describes the identification of potential sources of financing and the need to develop a comprehensive and regional financial strategy.

#### 3.5.3 Public Resources Code section 21159

Public Resources Code section 21159 requires that an agency must perform "an environmental analysis of the reasonably foreseeable methods of compliance" for "...a rule or regulation that requires the installation of pollution control equipment or a performance standard or treatment requirement...The environmental analysis shall take into account a reasonable range of environmental, economic, and technical factors, population and geographic areas, and specific sites."

### 3.6 ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW – CEQA

The Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board, when acting as a Lead Agency under CEQA, is responsible for evaluating all the potential environmental impacts that may occur due to changes made to the Basin Plan. The Secretary of Resources has determined that the Central Valley Water Board's basin planning process qualifies as a certified regulatory program pursuant to Public Resources Code section 21080.5 and California Code of Regulations, title 14, section 15251(g). This determination means that the Central Valley Water Board's is exempt from the requirement to prepare an environmental impact report. Instead, this Staff Report and the Environmental Checklist provided in Appendix L satisfy the requirements of State Water Board's Regulations for Implementation of CEQA, Exempt Regulatory Programs, which are found at California Code of Regulations, title 23, sections 3775 et seq.

### 3.7 ANTIDegradation POLICIES

The USEPA has established a federal antidegradation policy applicable to water quality programs in 40 CFR section 131.12 (*Federal Antidegradation Policy*). The State Water Resources Control Board has established an antidegradation policy for the State of California by adopting State Water Board Resolution 68-16, the Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality of Waters in California (*State Antidegradation Policy*). The Central Valley Water Board must ensure that its basin planning actions are consistent with the *Federal Antidegradation Policy* and the *State Antidegradation Policy*.

#### 3.7.1 Federal Antidegradation Policy

The *Federal Antidegradation Policy* states:

- (a) The State shall develop and adopt a statewide antidegradation policy and identify the methods for implementing such policy pursuant to this subpart. The antidegradation policy and implementation methods shall, at a minimum, be consistent with the following:

### Section 3: Laws, Regulations and Policies

- (1) Existing instream water uses and the level of water quality necessary to protect the existing uses shall be maintained and protected.
- (2) Where the quality of the waters exceeds levels necessary to support propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and recreation in and on the water, that quality shall be maintained and protected unless the State finds, after full satisfaction of the intergovernmental coordination and public participation provisions of the State's continuing planning process, that allowing lower water quality is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the area in which the waters are located. In allowing such degradation or lower water quality, the State shall assure water quality adequate to protect existing uses fully. Further, the State shall assure that there shall be achieved the highest statutory and regulatory requirements for all new and existing point sources and all cost-effective and reasonable best management practices for nonpoint source control.
- (3) Where high quality waters constitute an Outstanding National Resource Waters, such as waters with exceptional ecological, recreational or environmental assets, that water quality shall be maintained and protected.
- (4) In those cases where potential water quality impairment associated with a thermal discharge is involved, the antidegradation policy and implementing method shall be consistent with section 316 of the Act.

#### 3.7.2 State Antidegradation Policy

The *State Antidegradation Policy* states, in relevant part:

- (1) Whenever the existing quality of water is better than the quality established in policies as of the date on which such policies become effective, such existing high quality will be maintained until it has been demonstrated to the State that any change will be consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State, will not unreasonably affect present and anticipated beneficial use of such water and will not result in water quality less than that prescribed in the policies.
- (2) Any activity which produces or may produce a waste or increased volume or concentration of waste and which discharges or proposes to discharge to existing high quality waters will be required to meet waste discharge requirements which will result in the best practicable treatment or control of the discharge necessary to assure that (a) a pollution or nuisance will not occur and (b) the highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State will be maintained.

#### 3.8 OVERLAP BETWEEN FEDERAL REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO THE DESIGNATION OF USES AND STATE POLICIES AND STATUTES PERTAINING TO BASIN PLANNING ACTIONS

The Federal Regulations pertaining to the designation of uses were recently revised to clarify that when 40 CFR section 131.10, subdivision (g) and 40 CFR section 131.10, subdivision (j) are read together, it is clear that the six circumstances under which a state can remove a designated use specified in subdivision (g) are only applicable to situations where the state is removing a fishable/swimmable use. However, though the MUN beneficial use is not a fishable/swimmable use as defined in CWA section 101, subdivision (a)(2), there is significant overlap between the federal regulation that allows states to remove fishable/swimmable beneficial uses and the state policies that allow the Central Valley Water Board to remove the

### Section 3: Laws, Regulations and Policies

MUN beneficial use. The six circumstances under which a state may remove a fishable/swimmable beneficial use are limited by 40 CFR section 131.10, subdivision (g) to situations where:

- (1) Naturally occurring pollutant concentrations prevent the attainment of the use; or
- (2) Natural, ephemeral, intermittent or low flow conditions or water levels prevent the attainment of the use, unless these conditions may be compensated for by the discharge of sufficient volume of effluent discharges without violating State water conservation requirements to enable uses to be met; or
- (3) Human caused conditions or sources of pollution prevent the attainment of the use and cannot be remedied or would cause more environmental damage to correct than to leave in place; or
- (4) Dams, diversions or other types of hydrologic modifications preclude the attainment of the use, and it is not feasible to restore the water body to its original condition or to operate such modification in a way that would result in the attainment of the use; or
- (5) Physical conditions related to the natural features of the water body, such as the lack of a proper substrate, cover, flow, depth, pools, riffles, and the like, unrelated to water quality, preclude attainment of aquatic life protection uses; or
- (6) Controls more stringent than those required by sections 301(b) and 306 of the Act would result in substantial and widespread economic and social impact.

The overlap between these six factors and existing state policies is described in the sections below.

#### 3.8.1 Exceptions in the Sources of Drinking Water Policy and 40 CFR section 131.10(g) factors for modified natural water bodies

The *Sources of Drinking Water Policy* authorizes the Central Valley Water Board to de-designate the MUN beneficial use from Ag dominated water bodies that are designed or modified for the primary purpose to convey or hold Ag drainage. These same water bodies also have a higher risk of having naturally and human caused conditions that are sources of pollution, thus preventing the attainment of the MUN use. (40 CFR § 131.10, subs. (g)(1) and (3).) In addition, the intermittent or low flow conditions in these water bodies are not conducive to sustaining a public or domestic water system. (40 CFR § 131.10, subd. (g)(2).) These modified water bodies also usually contain dams, diversions and other types of hydrologic modifications that were constructed specifically to support agricultural activities, not municipal or domestic supply activities. (40 CFR § 131.10, subd. (g)(4).)

#### 3.8.2 40 CFR section 131.10(g) factors and 13241 considerations

Although the Subdivision (g) factors are for removing a designated use from a water of the United States and the review of the 13241 factors is a state requirement for establishing WQOs, there is also overlap of some elements between these two regulations. Both regulations include elements such as beneficial use and attainment, environmental condition (natural and/or anthropogenic) and economic consideration. For example, 40 CFR section 131.10, subdivisions (g)(1) and (3) consider natural and human-caused conditions or sources of pollution that prevent the attainment of the use and cannot be remedied or would cause more environmental damage to correct than to leave in place. Water Code section 13241 factors (b) and (c) also consider environmental characteristics of the hydrographic unit under consideration, including the quality of water, as well as the conditions that could reasonably be achieved through the coordinated control of all factors which affect water quality in the area. In addition, 40 CFR section 131.10,

**Commented [A81]:** We continue to support that the SDW Policy provides exception only for waterbodies that were constructed or modified for the primary purpose of conveying or holding agricultural drainage, and we believe that the text and application needs to be clarified.

**Commented [A82]:** Many of the dams/diversions would support municipal use as well.

**Commented [A83]:** This would not apply to supply or combo waters automatically. Evaluation would need to be conducted.

Section 3: Laws, Regulations and Policies

subd. (g)(6) considers the economic and social impact of changes to beneficial uses while Water Code section 13241 factor (d) also takes into account economic considerations.

**3.8.3 Exception 2b and Division of Drinking Water’s “Extremely Impaired Sources” policy**

Water bodies that meet Exception 2b in the Sources of Drinking Water Policy were also recognized by the State Water Board Division of Drinking Water (DDW), which regulates public drinking water systems, when they developed a policy (when the division was part of the California Department of Health Services) on the use of “Extremely Impaired Sources” as drinking water sources. The policy listed agricultural drainage, recycled water, urban runoff and effluent dominated streams as examples of extremely impaired sources (Division of Drinking Water, 1997). While the policy does not preclude the use of impaired sources, it does state that extremely impaired sources with known or suspected contaminants “should not be considered for direct human consumption where alternatives are available”.

**Commented [A84]:**

The purpose of the policy is stated as, “The purpose of this guidance document is to set forth the position and the basic tenets by which DWP would evaluate proposals, establish appropriate permit conditions, and approve the use of an extremely impaired source for any direct potable use”. The highlighted text is not an accurate representation of the policy, by omission of key content included in the policy. The policy further states that, “MCLs should not be used to condone contamination up to those levels where the addition of those contaminants can be reasonable avoided”. Strongly disagree that this BPA is compatible with the purpose of Policy 97-005.

DRAFT

*Page intentionally left blank*

## 4 DEVELOPING PROJECT ALTERNATIVES

Project alternatives were developed ~~by Regional Board staff and then with~~ input ~~was received~~ from ~~and vetted through~~ an active stakeholder process that included participation from representatives from federal and state agencies, public water systems, municipalities, environmental and Ag interests during public stakeholder meetings and publicly noticed Board workshops. There is not consensus and agreement with the stakeholder group on all issues. Selected non-consensus issues are presented below.

### 4.1 HISTORICAL EFFORTS TO ADDRESS AGRICULTURAL WATERS

Evaluating the appropriate beneficial uses and associated WQOs in the California's Ag dominated water bodies is not a new endeavor. Several significant efforts occurred in the 1990s to address the implementation of water quality standards in agricultural waters. During the initial phases of this project, the general agreement from stakeholders was that past work should be utilized to the extent that such work was consistent with evolving regulatory priorities and legal determinations. This chapter describes the historical efforts to regulate water quality in agricultural water bodies and the integration of past recommendations into the development of this current basin planning project.

In 1991, the Inland Surface Water Plan (ISWP), a statewide plan to establish WQOs for all surface water bodies, was adopted by the State Water Board to fulfill the requirements of the CWA Section 303(c)(2)(B). This plan established a program of implementation for agriculture and compliance timetable to meet WQOs based on water body type, specifically effluent as well as Ag dominated natural and constructed water bodies (defined and further discussed in Section 5.3). As part of the ISWP implementation, the Central Valley Water Board approved a report in 1992, which identified and prioritized over 6,500 Ag dominated surface water bodies throughout the region (Central Valley Water Board, 1992). Although this report was sent to the State Water Board for approval, the ISWP was rescinded following a legal challenge, which stalled implementation of the 1992 report.

To address issues identified in the 1991 ISWP, the State Water Board created Public Advisory Task Forces in 1994, including the Agricultural Waters Task Force (AgWTF), which specifically addressed agricultural issues. A wide variety of stakeholders were involved with the AgWTF and a final report was generated in 1995, which included options for water body categorization, beneficial use designations, WQOs and implementation strategies for Ag dominated surface water bodies (State Water Board, 1995). However, a revised statewide ISWP was never developed. Instead, USEPA promulgated the California Toxics Rule (CTR) in May 2000, which established numeric water quality criteria for priority toxic pollutants necessary to fulfill the CWA requirements. The CTR does not recognize separate categories of water bodies, thus issues related to appropriate beneficial use designation and level of protection in Ag dominated waters were never resolved.

**Commented [A85]:** Please discuss and clarify any technical issues that may affect the validity of applying materials developed in the ISWP process or related activities to the regionwide process that's being considered.

### 4.2 CONTINUED CONSENSUS RECOMMENDATIONS

In developing project alternatives, ~~current Regional Board staff and the~~ stakeholders ~~agreed-~~ group determined to move forward with consideration of a number of key recommendations that originated from the ISWP and AgWTF efforts:

~~1. Agricultural water bodies are unique. Both the ISWP and AgWTF efforts recognized that~~

~~Draft Staff Report  
MUN Process~~

agricultural water bodies are unique and may not support the same level of beneficial

## Section 4: Proposed Project Alternatives

use protection traditionally associated with perennial, natural streams.

- 2 Water body categorization - Both historical efforts utilized a water body categorization framework with the help of flowcharts. The flowcharts distinguished between constructed, modified and natural Ag dominated water body categories. Reliance on water management agencies to categorize the water bodies in their area was also generally supported by stakeholders.
- 3 Special consideration of ancillary structures and closed recirculating systems – There was general consensus that privately constructed ancillary structures (such as on-farm distribution systems) and closed recirculating systems managed to maximize water use, energy savings and/or chemical management should be considered separately from the constructed, modified and natural Ag dominated water body categories listed above.
- 4 Refined MUN Beneficial Use – There was general agreement amongst stakeholders for the need of a limited beneficial use for water bodies not currently utilized for MUN and with inherent characteristics that may limit future use, such as intermittent flow.
- 5 Protection of current MUN uses – Stakeholders agreed that water bodies currently utilized for domestic or municipal supply should continue to be protected for that use.

### 4.3 NON-CONSENSUS ISSUES

Some stakeholders expressed concerns that a single process to evaluate the MUN beneficial use may not be appropriate for the whole Central Valley region since there are differences in the environmental characteristics of the three basins. With this issue in mind, staff considered other project alternatives such as site-specific objectives (SSOs) and a basin-by-basin water body categorization framework process.

### 4.5 DEFINITION OF “AG DOMINATED”

While the term “Ag dominated” has been used and defined in previous efforts (Central Valley Water Board, 1992; State Water Board, 1995), there is no established regulatory definition. Since the purpose of this Basin Plan Amendment project is to classify Ag dominated surface water bodies, the following definition was established with stakeholder input for this evaluation process:

*“Ag dominated” is defined as systems designed or modified for the primary purpose of conveying or holding waters used for or resulting from agricultural production, and/or water bodies with greater than 50 percent of the flow dependent on Ag operations for greater than 50 percent of the irrigation season.*

### 4.6 PROPOSED PROJECT ALTERNATIVES

The historical efforts carried out in the ISWP and AgWTF provided a foundation for addressing Ag dominated water bodies. Based on information gathered from past efforts as well as the current project’s stakeholder process and CEQA scoping meetings, the following project

**Commented [A86]:** We believe there are numerous technical and several policy level non-consensus issues remaining. Some of those include: application of SDWP Exception 2b to combo waters, sufficiency of existing monitoring data, commitment to long-term monitoring and evaluation, definition of LMUN and water quality objective, lack of problem identification, applicability of two BU designations to seasonally closed recirculating systems (ag season and non-ag season), potential for degradation of downstream MUN water bodies, lack of peer review especially for new LMUN BU and WQO, clarification of drinking water technical information, and applicability of narrative wqo to MUN.

Section 4: Proposed Project Alternatives

alternatives for evaluating the MUN beneficial use and level of protection in Ag dominated surface water bodies were developed:

1. No Action
2. Region-wide Water Body Categorization Framework
3. Basin-by-Basin Water Body Categorization Framework
4. Development of Site Specific Objectives (SSOs)

Table 4-1 provides a matrix of these four alternatives with the components of the Basin Plan(s) that each could potentially impact. The next sections describe each of the alternatives in more detail.

**Table 4-1** Project Alternatives Matrix

Project Alternatives	Potential Changes to:			
	Beneficial Use Designation	Water Quality Objectives	Implementation Program	Monitoring & Surveillance Program
1. No Action				
2. Region-wide Water Body Categorization Framework	X	X	X	X
3. Basin-by-Basin Water Body Categorization Framework	X	X	X	X
4. Site Specific Objectives		X		

**Commented [A87]:** Need to more specifically include de/re-designations and new BU.

**Commented [A88]:** Why was there not an option that looked at regionwide application of the SDWP Exception 2b without creation of new BU?

**4.6.1 No Action Alternative**

A No Action Alternative is required by CEQA and would result in no amendments to the Basin Plans; rather the Basin Plans would continue to maintain the current MUN beneficial use designation region-wide. Accordingly, there would be no change in the current MUN-related WQOs from the Title 22 primary and secondary MCL tables. In addition, CTR human health criteria would continue to apply, where applicable, for the protection of human health from consumption of water and organisms. No new implementation provisions or monitoring and surveillance programs would be initiated.

**4.6.2 Region-Wide Water Body Categorization Framework Alternative**

This alternative amends the Basin Plan to add a standardized process to determine the appropriate application and levels of protection of the MUN beneficial use based on categories of Ag dominated surface water bodies across the Central Valley region.

The *Sources of Drinking Water Policy* contains an exception (2b) for water in “systems designed or modified for the primary purpose of conveying or holding agricultural drainage waters”. This alternative utilizes the *Sources of Drinking Water Policy* exceptions where appropriate to de-designate the MUN beneficial use. This alternative also establishes a LMUN beneficial use category for Ag dominated water bodies that do not meet the *Sources of Drinking Water Policy*

**Commented [A89]:** This description fails to include the POTW BPA, the potential for other BPAs related to waterbodies that meet the SDWP Exception 2b, and the potential for UAA.

## Section 4: Proposed Project Alternatives

exceptions that are not currently providing MUN (described in more detail in Section 7, Beneficial Uses).

### 4.6.3 Basin-By-Basin Water Body Categorization Framework Alternative

This alternative mirrors that of the Region-wide Water Body Categorization Framework alternative, but with the Sacramento River, San Joaquin River, and Tulare Lake Basins each having their own separate process for evaluation the appropriate MUN beneficial use in Ag dominated surface water bodies tailored to address the different hydrology and management practices of the three basins.

### 4.6.4 Site Specific Objectives Alternative

This alternative uses the development of a streamlined process to establish site specific WQOs to replace or serve as alternatives to using existing Basin Plan WQOs to protect the MUN beneficial use, but does not involve a change to the beneficial use designation of MUN to the water bodies. The existing regulatory programs would be responsible to implement the monitoring and surveillance program needed to assure that waste discharges do not cause or contribute to an exceedance of the SSOs.

## 4.7 DEVELOPMENT OF SELECTION CRITERIA

In order to evaluate the four proposed project alternatives, ~~stakeholders worked with~~ Central Valley Water Board staff ~~to develop~~ed the following list of selection criteria, with input from the stakeholder process:

1. Maintain consistency with federal and state water quality laws and policies as applicable (e.g. *Sources of Drinking Water Policy*, *Federal Antidegradation Policy*, *State Antidegradation Policy*).
2. Provide the appropriate protection of MUN in Ag dominated surface water bodies with consideration given to the current and potential future use of drinking water.
3. Ensure compliance with all relevant water quality objectives downstream.
4. Allow constructed Ag dominated water bodies to be utilized for their intended design and purpose.
5. Provide a solution for dischargers faced with implementing treatment measures to meet MUN use-based water quality criteria/objectives when no such use exists in their Ag dominated surface water bodies.
6. Make efficient use of Central Valley Water Board and stakeholder resources to develop and implement water quality standards.

## 4.8 INITIAL EVALUATION OF PROJECT ALTERNATIVES

In an initial stakeholder evaluation, Option 1 (No Action) seemed least likely to meet the selection criteria listed above because keeping the MUN beneficial use designated in certain water bodies that are provided an exception in the Sources of Drinking Water Policy is not consistent with the intent of the policy. In addition, this option would likely result in costly measures to dischargers to ensure that MUN use-based WQOs are met in water bodies that are

#### Section 4: Proposed Project Alternatives

not providing municipal or domestic supply and negatively impact the use of such water bodies for their intended design and purpose. Option 4 (SSOs) also did not rate highly for its ability to meet the selection criteria. While Option 4 proposes to develop a streamlined process for establishing SSOs in Ag dominated water bodies, it would still be costly and resource intensive to conduct the scientific reviews and provide the necessary justification to use different WQOs in place of current objectives. Option 4 also does not utilize the Sources of Drinking Water exceptions to designate the appropriate MUN beneficial use and instead relies on a water body-by-water body approach to establishing SSOs.

The use of a water body categorization framework, as identified in Alternatives 2 and 3, was identified early in the process due to its successful implementation in past efforts like the ISWP, as well as in the more recently adopted Basin Plan Amendments removing the MUN beneficial use from 12 constructed and/or modified water bodies in the Sacramento River Basin. The Regional Board Staff, with Stakeholders input, agreed-determined that Alternatives 2 and 3 seemed more likely to meet the selection criteria listed above as compared to Alternatives 1 and 4. However, in order to understand whether a basin-by-basin approach would provide benefit over a region-wide water body categorization approach, Regional Board staff and stakeholders acknowledged that they first needed to evaluate the water body categorization method used in the Sacramento River Basin and examine its application in different case studies across the region. In addition, stakeholders-Regional Board staff needed to develop the beneficial use and WQO components of these two alternatives to see if any basin-specific elements were identified. The next four sections of this staff report walk through these steps followed by a final evaluation of all the project alternatives and the selection of the Preferred Alternative in Section 9.

**Commented [A91]:** What dischargers are impacted? If citing cost as a key factor, need to support which dischargers other than the four POTWs that already have received regulatory relief under Resolution R5-2015-0022.

**Commented [A92]:** This Option does not preclude the use of the SDWP exceptions. If SSOs could be implemented, so could the SDWP exceptions and it should be noted as implemented individually.

**Commented [A93]:** This was legally challenged and rescinded. The ISWP was never implemented and this text should be clarified

**Commented [A94]:** All these met SDWP Exception 2b.

*Page intentionally left blank*

## 5 DEVELOPMENT OF A WATER BODY CATEGORIZATION FLOWCHART (FOR ALTERNATIVES 2 & 3)

As described in the previous section, a water body categorization approach was used to remove the MUN use from 12 constructed and/or modified Ag dominated water bodies in the Sacramento River Basin receiving POTW wastewater discharges (Central Valley Water Board, 2015a). [All of these waterbodies met the Sources of Drinking Water Policy Exception 2b, as constructed or modified ag drainages.](#) This chapter describes the development of the water body categorization flowchart used for that Basin Plan Amendment project and describes the different types of Ag dominated water body categories found in the flowchart.

### 5.1 FLOWCHART DEVELOPMENT

The original water body categorization flowchart in the 1992 ISWP staff report was developed as a tool to facilitate the decision-making process in categorizing Ag dominated water bodies. Two primary categories were identified for Ag dominated water bodies: 1) B- Ag dominated natural water bodies and; 2) C- Ag dominated constructed water bodies. Category B water bodies were further broken down by whether they were dominated by Ag drainage (B1) or Ag supply (B2) water. Category C water bodies were also refined by whether the facility was designed to carry Ag drainage (C1) or irrigation water (C2). There was an additional subcategory for altered natural water bodies modified to carry Ag supply water or return flows (C3).

The AgWTF also supported a water body categorization framework similar to the concept proposed in the ISWP. Five flowchart options, with increasing complexity, were presented in the AgWTF report to assist with the categorization process and address the unique hydrologic characteristics of Ag dominated water bodies. The first identified the following three Ag dominated water body categories: 1) B - natural; 2) C - constructed Ag water bodies and; 3) R - reconstructed natural. Additional flowcharts further refined the type of water in the water bodies (drainage, irrigation or a combination of the two) and also considered ancillary structures and closed recirculating systems.

In 2012, during the initial phases of this project, stakeholders reviewed the various flowchart proposals presented in the ISWP and the AgWTF reports and discussed the merits and drawbacks of each. General consensus was met in selecting the ISWP model as the foundation for an updated water body categorization flowchart. [The majority of stakeholders](#) felt that this was the best approach since the ISWP model had gone through a stakeholder vetting process and was [successfully applied](#) to over 6000 Ag dominated water bodies, ultimately receiving approval by the Central Valley Water Board in 1992. However, stakeholders recognized that certain concepts presented in the flowcharts from the AgWTF effort, such as the ancillary structures and closed recirculating systems, should be considered for the updated flowchart.

The preferred Water Body Categorization (WBC) Flowchart, Figure 5-1, is a modification of the water body categorization flowchart presented in the ISWP staff report and it includes some of the concepts from the AgWTF effort as well as adaptations to reflect today's technology and regulatory focus.

**Commented [A95]:** The ISWP was rescinded in 1994 and never implemented. This text should be clarified to indicate more clearly that the process was utilized, but the designations were never applied.

Similar to the ISWP framework, the WBC Flowchart includes the following Ag dominated water body types:

Section 5: Development of a WBC Flowchart

- Natural water body (B1) that carries Ag drainage or combination of Ag drainage and supply water
- Natural water body (B2) that carries Ag supply water
- Modified water body (M1) that carries Ag drainage or combination of Ag drainage and supply water
- Modified water body (M2) that carries Ag supply water
- Constructed water body (C1) that carries Ag drainage or combination of Ag drainage and supply water
- Constructed Ag waterway (C2) that carries Ag supply water

**Commented [A96]:** It remains unclear why Regional Board staff has included combination waters in categories B1, C1 and M1. This is not a correct representation as the flowchart also allows drainage/supply combos to be included, which does not meet the SDWP Exception 2b. There is no justification or clarification in the BPA on how a water system would classify a waterbody by drainage/supply/combo type and why these meet SDWP Exception 2b.

The WBC Flowchart also includes the AgWTF categories of:

- Ancillary Structure
- Closed Recirculating System

### 5.2 WATER BODY CATEGORIZATION FLOWCHART – KEY CONSIDERATIONS

The water body categorization framework seeks to classify Ag dominated water bodies based on their inherent characteristics. For example, flow in Ag dominated water bodies is different from natural stream flow in that it is can be highly managed, seasonal, and prone to large fluctuations due to irrigation practices. Water type and consideration to the construction or modification of a water body are also important factors, especially for the MUN beneficial use due to language in Exception 2b of the Sources of Drinking Water Policy for water bodies that are either constructed or modified to convey or hold agricultural drainage waters. Hence, the flowchart includes a number of defining questions such as:

**Commented [A97]:** Where are these characteristics in the water body characterization flow chart considered for all potential endpoint classifications?

- Is the water body an ancillary structure?
- Is the water body part of a closed controlled recirculating system?
- Is it a constructed or natural water body?
- Is the natural flow perennial (year-round flow) or ephemeral/intermittent (rain event/seasonal flows)?
- Is there natural flow during irrigation season or would it be dry without agricultural activities?
- Has the water body been extensively modified (realigned, hydromodifications, headwaters diverted etc.)?
- Does the water body carry agricultural drainage, supply or a combination of both?

**Commented [A98]:** Two lines (modified and constructed) do not ask the question to verify ag dominated. That should be an early question and the report template should require submittal of information to confirm/ascertain ag flow dominance.

**Commented [A99]:** This only applies to two lines of the flow chart (modified and natural).

**Commented [A100]:** This only applies to one line of the flow chart (modified).

**Commented [A101]:** This only applies to one line of the flow chart (modified).

Additional questions focus on the availability of water district records and/or geographic information to support decisions. The flowchart also includes several “off-ramps” for water bodies that end up not meeting the criteria for “Ag dominated” or require additional information. A full list of definitions to accompany the terminology used in the WBC Flowchart can be found in the “Definitions Developed for this Project”, and includes examples for features like ancillary structures. Note that since ancillary structures will not have beneficial uses designated, no additional discussion will be spent on this category.

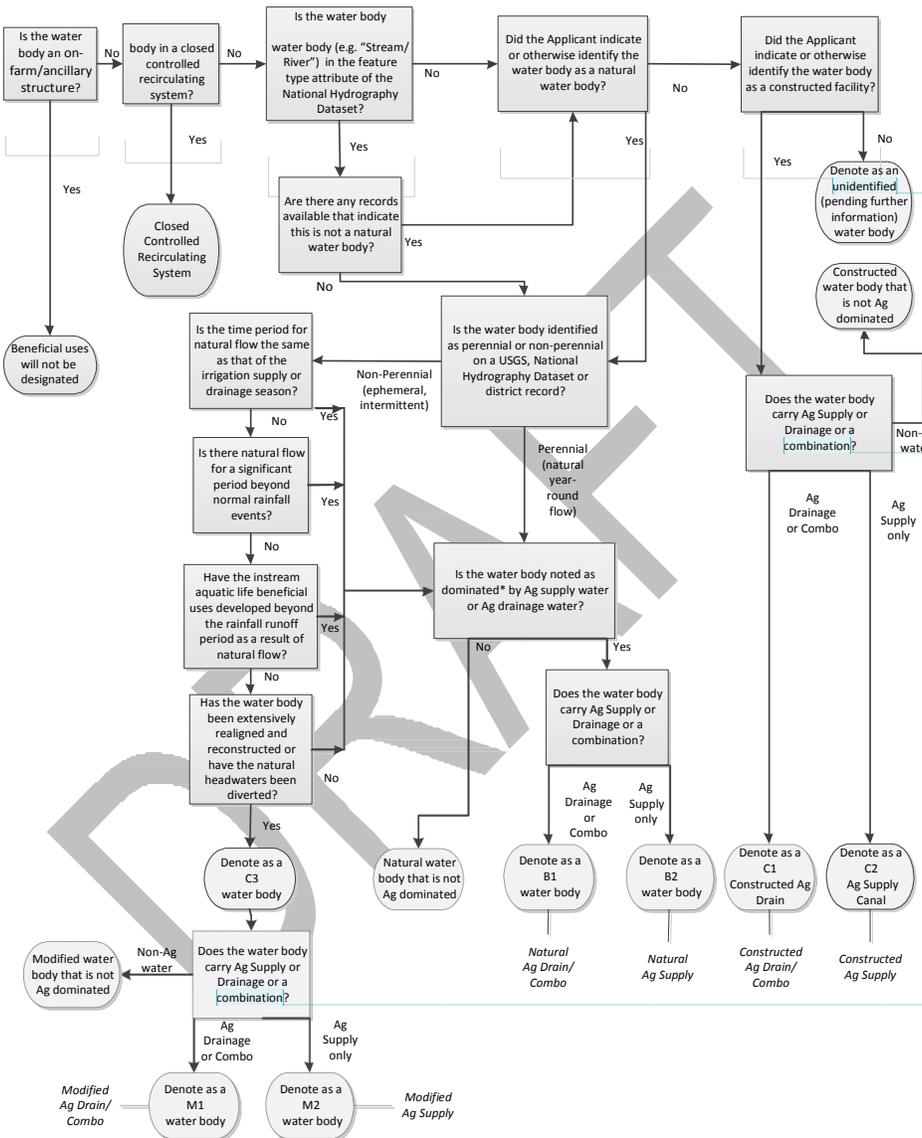
**Commented [A102]:** There is no information on the report template requested to support determination of drainage, supply, or combo and to what extent if combo.

**Commented [A103]:** This is not true for constructed and modified. The concept of “off ramps” needs to be more specifically included in the Overview and Implementation process (i.e. needs to show an exit from Figure X for systems that do not meet requirements for de/re-designation.

**Commented [A104]:** We believe that several definitions are missing including “combo” and “unidentified”

Section 5: Development of a WBC Flowchart

Figure 5-1 Water Body Categorization Flowchart



**Commented [A105]:** Still unclear how seasonally closed systems will be put through flowchart and have two BU designation. How will periods be designated, implemented, and enforced?

**Commented [A106]:** This term is used in two different manners in this BPA

**Commented [A107]:** No confirmation of ag dominated.

**Commented [A108]:** No confirmation of ag dominated.

\* "Ag Dominated" is defined as: systems designed or modified for the primary purpose of conveying or holding waters used for or resulting from agricultural production, and/or water bodies with greater than 50 percent of the flow dependent on agricultural operations for greater than 50 percent of the irrigation season.

### 5.3 WATER BODY CATEGORIES

Ag dominated water bodies identified in the WBC Flowchart include the following: water bodies constructed for conveyance of Ag water supply and/or drainage, natural water bodies which have been modified for the purpose of Ag water management, natural water bodies dominated by Ag drainage or management, year-round closed controlled recirculating systems, and seasonally closed controlled recirculating systems. The year-round and seasonally closed controlled recirculating systems will be defined in this section and will be further discussed in Section 6.3.

#### 5.3.1 Constructed Water Bodies

Constructed Ag water bodies are man-made facilities, lined or unlined, which have been specifically built for the purpose of conveying Ag drainage or supply water. Constructed channels may not fully support beneficial uses normally associated with perennial streams due to low and intermittent flow, lack of appropriate habitat, and/or water quality limitations. There are two categories for constructed Ag water bodies- C1 and C2. C1 represents constructed Ag drains and C2 represents constructed Ag supply water bodies.

#### 5.3.2 Modified Water Bodies

Ag dominated modified water bodies are historically natural water bodies which have been modified for use as an Ag drain or supply canal, and are now operated as such. There are two categories for modified Ag water bodies- M1 and M2. M1 represents modified Ag drains and M2 represents modified Ag supply canals.

#### 5.3.3 Natural Water Bodies

Ag dominated natural water bodies are those with greater than 50 percent of flow comprising of Ag drainage during a significant portion of the irrigation season and which contain the following: have not been significantly modified (except by dams or other diversions); have or could have a natural riparian zone; generally follow in a natural course; and have or could have in-stream characteristics suitable to allow aquatic life to thrive (e.g., appropriate substrate, pools and riffles, etc.). There are two categories for natural Ag water bodies- B1 and B2. B1 represents natural Ag drains and B2 represents natural Ag supply water bodies.

#### 5.3.4 Year-round Closed Controlled Recirculating System

Year-round Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems are designed to deliver and recirculate irrigation water and agricultural return water in a system of constructed conveyance facilities under a single or coordinated management system that may or may not contain multiple individual farms that retains all waters within the management area all year long. Examples include tail water recovery and irrigation systems managed to maximize water use, energy savings and/or chemical management while protecting downstream beneficial uses.

#### 5.3.5 Seasonally Closed Controlled Recirculating System

Seasonally Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems are designed to deliver irrigation water and retain seasonal Ag return flows through recirculation in natural, modified or constructed conveyance facilities through an area under single or coordinated management control which may or may not contain multiple individual farms. Examples include tail water recovery and irrigation systems managed to maximize water use, energy savings and/or chemical management while protecting downstream beneficial uses.

**Commented [A109]:** This is represented as either ag drains or combo waters in the Flowchart and tables.

**Commented [A110]:** This is represented as either ag drains or combo waters in the flowchart and tables.

**Commented [A111]:** Does this part of the definition only apply to natural water bodies? Why is definition of ag dominated not more clear if this is the intent?

**Commented [A112]:** This is represented as either ag drains or combo waters in the flowchart and tables.

## 6 CASE STUDIES (FOR ALTERNATIVES 2 & 3)

Once the water body categorization framework was developed using Flowchart 1, the next step in the process was to test whether it could be utilized to [determine-characterize water bodies and assign appropriate-associated](#) MUN use designation and the level of protection using archetype or case studies. The first case study in the Sacramento River Basin determined that the use of the framework would be an appropriate approach for one basin (Alternative 3), while testing the same approach in other basins in the Central Valley determined the viability of a region-wide framework (Alternative 2). [It should be noted that all the waterbodies tested in the Sacramento River Basin Case Study were ag drainages that meet the Sources of Drinking Water Policy Exception 2b. There was no testing of waterbodies with alternate flowchart outcomes.](#) A description of the case studies and findings are described in this section.

### 6.1 SACRAMENTO RIVER BASIN CASE STUDY

#### 6.1.1 MUN POTW Amendment Overview

As mentioned in Section 1.1.2, staff collaborated with CV-SALTS and a stakeholder group in the development of a Basin Plan Amendment to remove the MUN beneficial use in twelve surface water bodies in the Sacramento River Basin based on Exception 2b in the Sources of Drinking Water Policy. These water bodies were determined to be constructed and/or modified to convey Ag drainage using the categorization process described below. Detailed information regarding the amendment can also be found in the Sacramento MUN Evaluation Staff Report (Central Valley Water Board, 2015a). The amendment was adopted by the Central Valley Water Board on April 16, 2015 (R5-2015-0022) and followed by the approval of State Water Board, OAL and USEPA by April 21, 2016.

#### 6.1.2 Development of Water Body Categorization Reports

In order to provide a consistent characterization of the twelve Sacramento River Basin water bodies, standardized WBC reports were utilized for each area, modeled from the district reports used by Central Valley Water Board staff in the 1990s to categorize Ag dominated water bodies for the ISWP. With the help of the WBC Flowchart, a WBC report was completed by each of four Sacramento POTWs (Biggs, Colusa, Live Oak and Willows) in partnership with Central Valley Water Board staff and the agencies primarily responsible for managing/maintaining the water bodies in question. These reports documented the characteristics of the twelve water bodies that were evaluated as part of the amendment and successfully applied the categorization framework developed in Flowchart 1. The first section of each report contains detailed information on each water body, such as name, length, flow, sources of water and construction history. Subsequent sections provide information on any MUN use within or downstream of the water bodies, as well as existing water quality issues and monitoring programs in the area.

#### 6.1.3 Water Body Categorization Reports – Findings

The twelve water bodies named in the amendment were: Ag Drain C (Logan Creek), Cherokee Canal, East Interceptor Canal, Lateral 1, Lateral 2, Lateral K, Main Drainage Canal (C Main Drain), New Ditch (2011), Powell Slough, unnamed tributary, Wadsworth Canal, and Western Intercepting Canal. The four WBC reports found that ten of these twelve water bodies are categorized as C1 water bodies (constructed, conveying Ag drainage) and two are categorized as M1 water bodies (modified, conveying Ag drainage) (City of Biggs, 2014; City of Colusa, 2014; City of Live Oak, 2014; City of Willows, 2014). All twelve of the water bodies contribute discharges leading eventually to either the Colusa Basin Drain on the west side of the

*Draft Staff Report*

*MUN Process*

Sacramento River Basin or the Sutter Bypass on the east side. In addition to Ag drainage, these

ditches may at times contain other types of water like treated municipal wastewater discharges, urban and storm runoff, groundwater seepage and/or wetlands drainage. Flow patterns in these twelve water bodies are dependent on local Ag operations and can vary greatly throughout the year. These ditches would likely be dry for extended periods during the year without surrounding irrigation practices.

Site surveys, interviews and water rights reviews found that MUN use has not occurred in the past, is not occurring presently, and is not expected to occur in the foreseeable future in the twelve constructed and/or modified water bodies in the Sacramento River Basin. Urban and rural residents in the area rely primarily on groundwater for their drinking water supply (State Water Board, 2017). All diversions and water rights within the twelve water bodies are for irrigation purposes. The first drinking water diversion is located approximately 27 miles downstream in the Sacramento River near the [city](#) City of Sacramento. Water quality monitoring was conducted to evaluate conditions and a review of existing monitoring programs was developed to determine potential to evaluate downstream beneficial uses protection.

#### **6.1.4 Outcome of Sacramento Case Study Basin Plan Amendment Project**

##### **6.1.4.1 Adopt of Basin Plan Amendments**

On April 16, 2015, the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (Central Valley Water Board) adopted Resolution R5-2015-0022 amending the Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins to remove the MUN beneficial use in twelve constructed and/or modified water bodies in the Sacramento River Basin. On August 18, 2015, the State Water Board adopted Resolution 2015-0055 for the amendment and it was approved later in 2015 by the OAL. Final approval was received from USEPA on April 21, 2016. [This has removed the water quality objectives associated with the MUN beneficial use from the POTW NPDES permits and eliminated the need for costly treatment upgrades.](#)

##### **6.1.4.2 Development of a WBC Report Template for the Region-wide Project**

This case study demonstrated that it was possible to utilize a water body categorization flow chart along with a standardized report to successfully characterize Ag ~~dominated water bodies~~ [drainages meeting the Sources of Drinking Water Policy Exception 2b](#) in the Sacramento River Basin and ~~evaluate~~ [remove](#) their MUN beneficial use designations. As such, an important outcome of this case study was the development of a WBC report template, based on the four Sacramento POTW categorization reports, that serves as the foundation for future evaluations. The WBC report template can be found in Appendix A and is designed to be used in conjunction with the WBC Flowchart to aid in the characterizing of Ag dominated water bodies. The report relies on the applicant for the initial categorizations of Ag dominated water bodies. More information on the proposed use of this template is discussed in Section 10, Program of Implementation.

## **6.2 SAN JOAQUIN RIVER BASIN CASE STUDY**

As the previous section describes, the water body categorization process was successfully applied in the Sacramento River Basin case study. However, the question remained as to whether or not it would work throughout the Central Valley region. An additional case study to test the process was identified in the San Joaquin River Basin. Located on the west side of the San Joaquin River is the San Luis Canal Company (SLCC), and the next sections describe how this district served as a case study for the San Joaquin River Basin.

### 6.2.1 San Luis Canal Company Overview

Located between the cities of Los Banos and Dos Palos in Merced County, SLCC services approximately 45,000 acres of productive farmland. The SLCC was established in 1913 as a private mutual water company and supports over 300 landowners. SLCC is a member of the Westside San Joaquin River Watershed Coalition (Westside Coalition) that is covered by the Central Valley Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program (ILRP). Agricultural production in the area consists of a variety of row crops including alfalfa, cotton, tomatoes, and corn. Agricultural discharges from the district enter Salt Slough upstream of the San Joaquin River. As the case study for the San Joaquin River Basin, SLCC worked with Central Valley Water Board staff to complete a water body categorization report using the report template that was developed as a result of the Sacramento River Basin case study (Appendix A). The following section summarizes findings of the water bodies described in the report (San Luis Canal Company, 2016).

### 6.2.2 Water Body Categorization Report Findings

SLCC identified 232 water bodies within its district boundaries. These water bodies were categorized using the WBC Flowchart as constructed and/or modified to convey Ag drainage (C1 and M1 water bodies). One of the water bodies, Salt Slough, is already listed in the Basin Plan and has no MUN beneficial use designation. Therefore, no further consideration was given to evaluating its beneficial uses for this project.

Appendix B provides a summary table of basic characteristics for each of the SLCC water bodies, including name, length, water body type (constructed or modified), construction type, year of construction, purpose of construction, water types (Ag return flows, treated wastewater, wetlands discharge, etc.) and flow information. The district receives a blend of supply, tail, and tile water from upstream districts such as Poso Canal Company and Central California Irrigation District. The water bodies may also contain groundwater especially during critically dry years. Flow patterns vary greatly during the irrigation season months of February to October.

After completion of the WBC report, Central Valley Water Board staff surveyed over 10% of the water bodies in SLCC, including Poso Slough, the only water body categorized as a modified natural water body. Site surveys indicated that the categorizations conducted by SLCC staff utilizing Flowchart were accurate. Site surveys, interviews and water rights reviews also indicated that the MUN use has not occurred in the past, is not occurring presently, and is not expected to occur in the foreseeable future in the 231 identified constructed and/or modified water bodies in the San Joaquin River Basin. Urban and rural residents rely primarily on ground water and alternative sources of surface water for their drinking water supply (State Water Board, 2017). The first municipal drinking water diversion is located approximately 95 miles downstream in the San Joaquin River near the City of Stockton. There are also nine water rights permits, not all in active use, for domestic water diversion located in close proximity of the City of Stockton intake, upstream in the San Joaquin River.

### 6.2.3 Evaluation of Water Quality in the San Joaquin River Basin Study Area

An evaluation of the water quality within SLCC and downstream (to the Municipal and Domestic intakes near the city of Stockton) of the San Joaquin River basin was conducted based on past and present water quality monitoring and/or reports. A matrix of constituents on concern and water quality monitoring activities addressing those constituents (downstream of the SLCC until the MUN diversion) was also developed to determine whether impacts to beneficial uses could

**Commented [A113]:** Appendix B indicates that some of the waterbodies are combination drainage and supply. It is unclear why these are classified as meeting the SDWP Exception 2b for drainages.

## Section 6: Case Studies

be detected. Specific details of the matrix can be found in Appendix C. The matrix was developed based on the comprehensive monitoring guide for the lower San Joaquin River Basin (Appendix D).

Findings of water quality concerns were summarized in the Staff Evaluation of SLCC Water Body Characterization Report (Appendix E) as follows:

- In the most recent Westside Coalition ILRP semi-annual report, field and general chemistry constituents such as electrical conductivity (EC), total dissolved solids (TDS), E. coli, dissolved oxygen, and boron were found at concentrations that exceeded the recommended WQOs in Salt Slough. Salt Slough also had exceedances in pesticides such as chlorpyrifos, DDE, DDT, dimethoate, and diuron.
- The California 2010 303(d) Integrated report lists portions of the Lower San Joaquin River for boron, chlorpyrifos, DDE, DDT, diazinon, diuron, EC, group A pesticides, mercury, selenium, temperature, toxaphene, unknown toxicity, and alpha-BHC/alpha-HCH. Many of these constituents are already being addressed with a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) control program.
- A one-day synoptic evaluation of drinking water constituents of concern in the Lower San Joaquin River basin, conducted by Central Valley Water Board staff in June 2014, found fifteen constituents with elevated concentrations at one or more sites: pH, specific conductance (SC), turbidity, E. coli, boron, chloride, perchlorate, sodium, sulfate, TDS, total aluminum, total iron, total manganese, trihalomethanes, and bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate.
- The 2013/2014 San Joaquin River Watershed report that is a part of the California State Water Project Watershed Sanitary Survey found one or more exceedances of WQOs in EC, TDS, total nitrogen, turbidity, E. coli, and arsenic during a 2008-2013 sampling period. Concentrations of constituents generally decreased from upstream to downstream on the San Joaquin River with highest concentrations found in tributary water bodies containing agricultural drainage. No further actions were recommended due to current extensive monitoring efforts by Municipal Water Quality Investigations (MWQI).

The matrix summarized monitoring activities that are addressing the water quality concerns discussed. About 15 monitoring programs are conducting water quality monitoring between SLCC and to the first downstream MUN intake at the City of Stockton. More than half of those 15 monitoring programs are Water Board programs. Constituents being monitored include field, general chemistry, organic carbon, bacteria/pathogen, metals, organics, minerals, nutrients, pesticides/legacy chemicals and toxicity. Staff reviewed the information and determined that current water quality monitoring activities are sufficient to assure that all discharges meet relevant WQOs as required by the Central Valley Water Board. The specifics of the staff review process of monitoring and surveillance is found in Section 10.

### 6.2.4 Outcome of the San Joaquin River Basin Case Study

#### 6.2.4.1 Results of Application of the Evaluation Process in the San Joaquin River Basin

The application of the WBC Flowchart and the WBC report template in the SLCC case study confirmed their suitability for use in a standardized process to evaluate MUN in Ag dominated

**Commented [A114]:** This supports why the SDWP requires monitoring of the discharge from the de-designated water bodies to prevent impacts.

surface water bodies across Central Valley basins. The 231 water bodies were categorized as C1 or M1 water bodies and meet Exception 2b in the Sources of Drinking Water Policy since they have been constructed or modified to hold or convey agricultural drainage. The San Joaquin River Basin case study demonstrated suitability of a single region-wide MUN evaluation process.

**Commented [A115]:** Some of the waterbodies do meet the exception as they are ag drainages, but it is unclear why the combo drainage/supply water bodies were included in this de-designation as it does not meet the SDWP.

#### 6.2.4.2 Establish a Review and Verification Process and Listing Limitations

This San Joaquin River Basin case study also helped inform decisions regarding the type of review and verification process that would be needed to establish a standardized region-wide process, such as the need for staff to conduct site surveys to “ground truth” submitted information and the review of additional reports and monitoring information from other regulatory programs to ensure the protection of applicable beneficial use within and downstream of the water bodies.

**Commented [A116]:** What about ensure compliance with the SDWP?

In addition, the SLCC case study identified the need to establish a way of addressing the appropriate MUN designations of smaller constructed water bodies that may not be named and identified in the initial evaluation process or may be constructed after the evaluation process is completed. When SLCC submitted information to be included in the Central Valley’s 1992 ISWP report on Ag dominated water bodies, they identified 158 water bodies within their district. With current advanced geographic information system (GIS) technology, SLCC was able to map and name their water bodies down to a length of about 1/10<sup>th</sup> of a mile, which resulted in a current listing of 232 water bodies. This raised the question as to what level of detail in the water body reporting and listing step would be required for this MUN evaluation process. Stakeholders were concerned that not every district would have the same level of GIS capabilities as SLCC. In addition, the sheer volume of constructed water bodies that would need to be named, categorized and designated down to a 1/10<sup>th</sup> of a mile seemed like a resource burden, especially since it is not uncommon for water bodies of this length to be filled in and/or re-routed within a district to maximize water management. To resolve this issue, staff worked with stakeholders to establish a reasonable size and method for designating smaller constructed water bodies, based on the connection they have to a listed constructed water body that has undergone the MUN evaluation process. To provide the appropriate MUN beneficial use designation for these unlisted constructed water bodies, the following rule, nicknamed the “distributary rule”, was established for water body listings:

Within any study areas that have completed the MUN Evaluation Process, any non-listed constructed (C1 or C2) water body that is less than one mile in length and/or serving less than 640 irrigated acres shall have their MUN beneficial use designation apply via the following rules:

**Commented [A117]:** Why was this changed from ½ mile? What is justification for distributary application?

- An unidentified C1 water body that provides or receives flow to or from an identified C1 water body shall be assigned the same MUN designation as the identified C1 water body
- An unidentified C2 water body that provides or receives flow to or from an identified C2 water body shall be assigned the same MUN designation as the identified C2 water body

**Commented [A118]:** Do these need to be smaller in nature than connecting identified C1 waterbody?

**Commented [A119]:** Same question.

This rule does not exclude applicants from identifying and listing smaller water bodies if they choose to during the evaluation process, such as in SLCC’s case. This rule does not apply to modified and natural water body categories.

### 6.3 CASE EXAMPLE FOR CLOSED CONTROLLED RECIRCULATING SYSTEMS

The case studies in the Sacramento and San Joaquin River Basins were effective in testing the Water Body Categorization evaluation process for individual water bodies [that meet the Sources of Drinking Water Policy Exception 2b](#). However, one of the initial off-ramps in the flowchart is to the category of closed controlled recirculating system. As described in Section 5.3, there are two types of closed controlled recirculating systems that are under consideration as part of these Basin Plan Amendments: 1) Year-Round Closed Controlled Recirculating System and; 2) Seasonally Closed Controlled Recirculating System. The general consensus with stakeholders was that these systems should have special consideration but would require extra reporting requirements to more holistically understand the operation and management of the system. While there were no closed controlled recirculating systems [specifically used tested](#) in this project to [propose re/designate the](#) MUN beneficial use [designation](#), two different case examples were used to develop the information needed to develop standardized application processes for these water body category designations. The two scenarios are described below.

#### 6.3.1 Tulare Lake Basin Case Example – Year-Round Closed Controlled Recirculating System

A portion of the Tulare Lake Basin is utilized as a case example for the Year-Round Closed Controlled Recirculating System. The Tulare Lake Basin itself is unique in that it naturally retains virtually all of the water within its boundary, only naturally discharging surface water in extreme wet years to the north via the San Joaquin River and having virtually no subsurface outflow. The four major tributary water bodies within the Tulare Lake Basin are the Kings River, Tule River, Kaweah River, and Kern River. All four water bodies are highly managed by hydromodifications, such as dams and pumping stations, to prevent flooding and to provide irrigation and municipal water supplies for the surrounding areas.

In wet years and to prevent surface waters from reaching and flooding farmland in the Tulare Lake Basin, diversion operations are undertaken. Flood releases from Isabella Dam into the Kern River are diverted into the Kern River Intertie, where flows then travel into the California Aqueduct and onwards to southern California. In the Kaweah River and Tule River, pumping facilities pump water into the Friant-Kern Canal where flows travel into the Kern River to the Kern River Intertie. From there the flows travel into the California Aqueduct and then onwards to southern California. In the Kings River channel, flow diversion is dependent of the Army Corps of Engineers flood control criteria, where the criteria dictate whether flows are diverted either into the North Fork Kings River towards the Delta, or into the South Fork Kings River into the Tulare Lake Basin.

The highly managed hydrology in the Tulare Lake Basin manages flood flows, in addition to providing water for varying beneficial uses. During times of extreme wet conditions, floodwaters will reach the valley floor of the Tulare Lake Basin through the Kern River channel. In such a case, there are internal flood control levees located throughout the ground plains of the Tulare Lake Basin to ensure as much farmland as possible is protected from floodwaters.

Representatives from a district located on a portion of the valley floor of the Tulare Lake Basin assisted the Central Valley Water Board staff to better understand the operation and management of the area and the characteristics of a year-round closed controlled system and how they may fit into the project.

### 6.3.2 Historical Rice Operations Case Example – Seasonally Closed Controlled Recirculating System

The management practice of water in California rice production has changed considerably since the 1970s and early 1980s. During those years and typically through the operation of water districts, water was maintained at a set depth through the season, but was allowed to slowly flow through fields. By the early 1990s, rice growers adopted closed systems to recirculate water within basins or constructed static water basins, in which water flowed into a single basin without an outflow. Water was held in basins for up to 30 days (May to early June) after a pesticide application (Eke, et al., 2002). The holding periods were the primary means of reducing pesticide residues and were required by the California Department of Pesticide Regulation to abide by the Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento and San Joaquin Basins.

California experienced a long-term drought during the 1980s and early 1990s, resulting in restrictions to tail-water outflow and the implementation of a no-spill policy, prohibiting the discharge of field water from bottom basins into waterways after June 30 or July 15 (1992 to 1994) in some rice growing areas. The no spill policy was discontinued in 1995, and other less restrictive modifications have been made since (Eke, et al., 2002). However, rice growers decreased dramatically and to a point completely eliminated closed systems in the production of rice. The change in management practice occurred due to the concern of how those systems would be regulated. However, with recent drought conditions in California, there is growing interest in establishing a regulatory framework for closed recirculating systems to conserve water and maximize water reuse. Representatives from the California rice industry assisted the Central Valley Water Board staff to better understand the operation and management of a seasonally closed controlled system and how they may fit into the project.

### 6.3.3 Outcome of the Closed Controlled Recirculating System Case Examples

#### 6.3.3.1 Development of Closed Controlled Recirculating System Application Templates

The case examples described above served as the foundation for the development of standardized Closed Controlled Recirculating System applications. Staff was assisted by interested parties through the stakeholder process in developing the informational requirements presented in these applications. The applications for the two systems are similar in concept to the WBC report template, but require additional information due to the unique nature of the two systems. General and unique information requirements in the closed controlled recirculating system applications are summarized below. More details of the application templates can be found in Appendix F and G.

**Commented [A120]:** Please clarify that the WBC report is also required for the seasonally closed systems.

#### **General**

- System qualification questions
- General information/background
- Overview of system
- Water use management
- Flood control/emergency measures
- Water quality
- Future activities

#### **Year-round**

- Map of system showing no natural outlet or drainage

**Seasonal**

- Map of system showing seasonal closure points
- Seasonal closure plan

## 7 BENEFICIAL USES (FOR ALTERNATIVES 2 & 3)

This chapter discusses the potential changes to beneficial uses by utilizing a water body categorization framework [to assign the MUN beneficial use and associated water quality objectives](#). Both Alternatives 2 and 3 (Region-wide and Basin-by-Basin Water Body Categorization Frameworks, respectively) would impact the MUN beneficial use designation in Ag dominated surface water bodies in a similar manner by utilizing Exception 2b in the Sources of Drinking Water Policy to de-designate MUN in certain water body categories. Both alternatives also propose to establish a new, refined MUN beneficial use class called the Limited-MUN (LMUN) beneficial use. The LMUN beneficial use ~~may~~ address other types Ag dominated water bodies that do not ~~clearly~~ meet exceptions in the Sources of Drinking Water Policy, but may provide limited potential as a source of MUN due to inherent characteristics. The first part of this section describes the development of the LMUN beneficial use and is followed by a discussion on assigning MUN beneficial use designations based on water body category. In addition, this chapter discusses the removal of the MUN use from the 231 constructed and/or modified Ag dominated water bodies in the SLCC case study area as part of these Basin Plan Amendments.

### 7.1 DEVELOPMENT OF THE LMUN BENEFICIAL USE

The concept for a refined limited [MUN](#) beneficial use was brought up during the 1995 AgWTF effort. The general consensus then was that it might be more appropriate to establish refined limited beneficial use categories for Ag dominated natural water bodies and constructed water bodies than it was to use the currently recognized beneficial uses. During the ~~initial~~ [phases/course](#) of this Basin Plan Amendment project, [some](#) stakeholders agreed that limited beneficial uses may be appropriate in certain cases and [Regional Board staff](#) decided to move forward with developing a refined limited MUN beneficial use.

The LMUN beneficial use was developed to address certain water body categories of Ag dominated water bodies that do not ~~clearly fall under~~ [meet](#) the exceptions of the Sources of Drinking Water Policy. While these water bodies may not qualify for MUN de-designation, they do not currently serve as a municipal or domestic supply and may be limited as a MUN source in the future due water body characteristics such as intermittent flow, [management to maintain agricultural use](#) and/or [constituent concentrations](#). The proposed options and staff recommendations for the LMUN definition are discussed in the following sections. The options for the associated WQOs for the LMUN use are discussed in more detail in Section 8.

#### 7.1.1 Options for a LMUN Definition

Seven options for the LMUN beneficial use definition were suggested and then evaluated ~~by~~ [through the stakeholder process](#). The options are:

1. Non-potable uses of water for community, military, or individual water supply systems.
2. Uses of water that are part of Ag activities and support non-potable uses of water for community, military, and or individual water supply systems.

~~3. Uses of water for MUN in Ag dominated surface water bodies resulting from  
Draft Staff Report  
MUN Process~~

**Commented [A121]:** This is not a water body characteristic as tested in the flowchart, can change over time.

**Commented [A122]:** This is not tested in the waterbody characterization process.

management activities and/or water treatment beyond conventional treatment.

## Section 7: Beneficial Uses

Management activities may include but are not limited to wheeling water year-round, blending, prohibiting Ag drainage into water body and limiting maintenance activities. Treatment beyond conventional may include but not be limited to ion exchange and reverse osmosis.

4. Uses of water for MUN in Ag dominated surface water bodies where full use is limited by physical conditions such as intermittent flow conditions and/or elevated natural background constituent concentrations.
5. Uses of water for MUN in Ag dominated surface water bodies where the use is limited by water body characteristics such as intermittent flow, management to maintain intended Ag use and/or constituent concentrations in the water body.
6. Uses of water for MUN in Ag dominated surface water bodies where the use may be limited by water body characteristics and/or constituent concentrations in the water body resulting from Ag uses.
7. Uses of water for MUN in Ag dominated surface water bodies where the use is limited by water body characteristics such as intermittent flow, management practices to maintain Ag uses and/or constituent concentrations in the water body resulting from Ag uses.

### 7.1.2 Recommended LMUN Definition

The evaluation of these seven options was conducted over a series of project stakeholder meetings. While initially many stakeholders preferred the use of “non-potable” in the definition, it became evident that this term did not have an established definition. A similar argument was made with the use of “conventional” for describing the type treatment a limited water body would need, since water treatment practices can vary considerable across the region. As a result of these discussions, ~~stakeholder generally agreed it was determined~~ that the definition should focus more on the limiting characteristics of the water bodies where the LMUN use would apply, rather than the resulting water quality or need for a certain type of treatment for potable use. As such, Central Valley Water Board staff recommends Option 5 for the definition of LMUN:

*Uses of water for municipal and domestic supply in Ag dominated water bodies where the use is limited by water body characteristics such as intermittent flow, management to maintain intended Ag use and/or constituent concentrations in the water body.*

Similar options such as 4, 6, and 7 were highly considered by staff and stakeholders, but the wording resulted in the following concerns:

- Option 4: Ag operations may cause spikes in constituent concentrations. This option only includes background constituent concentrations.
- Option 6: Intermittent flow is a common occurrence in Ag water bodies and has direct impact on reliability of MUN supply. There is no mention of flow in this option.
- Option 7: Some natural background constituent concentrations can be elevated. This option only includes constituents resulting from Ag uses.

Option 5’s definition provides language that is broad enough to cover the wide variety of Ag dominated water bodies across the region that provide limited potential as a source of MUN due to inherent characteristics.

**Commented [A123]:** This is a variable condition, not an inherent characteristic of a water body.

**Commented [A124]:** We recommend that the definition be further evaluated and considered, as it does not appear to clearly support potential use as a potable source water supply. How will RB staff document that the MUN use is limited?

**Commented [A125]:** Comment on recommended definition – see previous concerns. Is the water allowed for MUN use or not? How will Applicant document that their use “is” limited? Not just that it could be, but that it actually is limited.

## 7.2 ASSIGNING MUN BENEFICIAL USE DESIGNATIONS BASED ON WATER BODY CATEGORY

### 7.2.1 Review of Potential Options

The two water body categorization project alternatives propose assigning MUN designations based on the water body category. Five assigned MUN beneficial use designation schemes using the categories identified in the preferred WBC Flowchart were evaluated, as follows:

1. No change to the current MUN designation in any water body category
2. De-designate MUN only in C1/M1 (constructed/modified Ag drains) water bodies.
3. De-designate MUN in C1/M1 and Closed Controlled Recirculating systems.
4. De-designate MUN in C1/M1 and Closed Controlled Recirculating systems. Apply LMUN to C2/M2 (constructed/modified Ag supply) water bodies.
5. De-designate MUN in C1/M1 and approved Recirculating systems. Apply LMUN to all other Ag dominated water bodies (including B1/B2 natural Ag dominated water bodies).

The options were evaluated with the following criteria:

1. Maintain consistency with federal and state water quality laws and policies as applicable (e.g. Sources of Drinking Water Policy, Anti-degradation Policy)
2. Provide the appropriate protection of MUN in Ag dominated surface water bodies with consideration given to the current and potential future use of drinking water.
3. Assure compliance with all relevant water quality objectives downstream.
4. Allow constructed Ag dominated water bodies to be utilized for their intended design and purpose
5. Provide a solution for dischargers faced with implementing treatment measures to meet MUN use-based water quality criteria/objectives when no such use exists in their Ag dominated surface water bodies.
6. Make efficient (reasonable) use of Central Valley Water Board and stakeholder resources to develop and implement water quality standards.

A full description of each of the beneficial use designation schemes can be found in Appendix H, Table H-4 along with a full evaluation and results.

### 7.2.2 Preferred MUN Beneficial Use Designation Scheme

Option 5 above is preferred scheme for the assigned MUN beneficial use designations by water body category because it most closely met all the evaluation criteria. Option 5 de-designates the MUN beneficial use in all the categories of water bodies that have been constructed or modified to convey or hold agricultural drainage and expands the use of the LMUN beneficial use designation to natural (B1, B2) Ag dominated water bodies with limiting characteristics. No basin-specific variations were identified through the evaluation process, so this preferred option

**Commented [A126]:** Such statements should be qualified to provide the opportunity for Regional Board evaluation of applicability and public review as shown in the process. There needs to be the potential for the Regional Board to determine to not change the MUN designations. There is potential for water bodies to fit none of the options.

**Commented [A127]:** Drainages Only or combos? If using SDWP Exception 2b, only drainage applies.

**Commented [A128]:** These limiting characteristics do not seem to be applied to natural or constructed water bodies. Please clarify how they are included for water bodies that don't meet the SDWP Exception 2b. Also, there appears to be a hierarchy on the importance of some of the limiting characteristics within the modified category. Also, the flowchart does not characterize based on any water quality information and management is not obviously included.

Section 7: Beneficial Uses

applies to both project Alternatives 2 and 3. Table 7-1 summarizes Option 5's proposed assigned MUN beneficial use designations by water body category:

**Figure 7-1** Proposed MUN Beneficial Use Designations by water body category

Water Body Category	MUN Beneficial Use
C1 (Constructed Ag Drainage/Combo)	No MUN
M1 (Modified Ag Drainage/Combo)	No MUN
C2 (Constructed Ag Supply)	LIMITED-MUN
M2 (Modified Ag Supply)	LIMITED-MUN
B1 (Natural Ag Drainage/Combo)	LIMITED-MUN
B2 (Natural Ag Supply)	LIMITED-MUN
Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems	
Year-Round Closed	No MUN
Seasonally Closed	No MUN during closure period

**Commented [A129]:** Unclear how use SDWP Exception 2b to remove MUN.

**Commented [A130]:** Same as previous comment.

**Commented [A131]:** Flow chart does not seem to include any limiting characteristics.

**Commented [A132]:** Unclear how will specify BU by date/operations/etc.

**7.3 REMOVAL OF THE MUN BENEFICIAL USE FROM 231 WATER BODIES IN SAN LUIS CANAL COMPANY STUDY AREA**

As part of the SLCC case study, 231 water bodies were identified as C1 or M1 water bodies (constructed or modified to convey Ag drainage). Based on the preferred alternative for MUN designation presented in Table 7-1, all 231 water bodies are eligible for MUN de-designation consistent with the Sources of Drinking Water Policy's Exception 2b. As summarized in Section 6.2.3, the MUN use in these water bodies has not occurred in the past, is not occurring presently, and is not expected to occur in the foreseeable future. MUN de-designation means that the MUN-related WQOs would no longer apply to these 231 bodies. No changes would be made to the WQOs for other applicable beneficial uses.

**Commented [A133]:** Appendix B indicates that some of the water bodies are combo, including both drainage and supply. How are they eligible to meet SDWP Exception 2b?

Ensuring that sufficient monitoring and surveillance will be conducted is an integral piece of using Exception 2b because the exception requires monitoring of discharge to "assure compliance with all relevant water quality objectives as required by the Regional Board". Section 11.2 discusses the monitoring options for this proposed MUN evaluation process and how these 231 water bodies meet the requirements of Exception 2b.

## 8 WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVES (LMUN)

Alternatives 2 and 3 (Region-wide and Basin-by-Basin Water Body Categorization Frameworks, respectively) propose the use-creation and application of new a LMUN beneficial use and the previous section presented a preferred LMUN definition that could apply region-wide. This section examines the development of the WQOs associated with the LMUN beneficial use, focusing on the evaluation of the LMUN WQO options using established selection criteria and regulatory mandates to substantiate the selection of the preferred WQO. See Chapter 3 for more information on the federal and state laws and policies pertinent to the establishment of WQOs.

### 8.1 CONSIDERATIONS FOR ESTABLISHING A LMUN WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVE

The preferred LMUN beneficial use definition, as described in Section 7, is “*uses of water for municipal and domestic supply in Ag dominated water bodies where the use is limited by water body characteristics such as intermittent flow, management to maintain intended Ag use and/or constituent concentrations in the water body*”. In evaluating potential options for a LMUN WQO, staff considered both the selection criteria developed through the stakeholder process and the Water Code section 13241 Factors, as described in the following sections.

#### 8.1.1 Selection Criteria for LMUN WQO

To appropriately protect the LMUN beneficial use, the following list of selection criteria for evaluating LMUN WQOs was developed:

1. Maintain consistency with federal and state water quality laws and policies as applicable (e.g. *Sources of Drinking Policy, Antidegradation Policy*)
2. Provide the appropriate protection of MUN in Ag dominated surface water body with consideration given to the current and potential future uses
3. Allow constructed Ag dominated water bodies to be utilized for their intended design and purpose.
4. Make efficient (reasonable) use of Central Valley Water Board and stakeholder resources to develop and implement water quality standards.
5. Provide flexibility to address naturally elevated background constituents.

In addition, there was agreement that no matter which alternative WQO was selected to protect the water body designated as supporting the LMUN beneficial use, implementation components would need to ensure that downstream beneficial uses would remain protected.

#### 8.1.2 Water Code section 13241 Factors

Water Code section 13241 requires the Central Valley Water Board to consider the following factors in establishing WQOs: (a) past, present, and probable future beneficial uses of water, (b) environmental characteristics of hydrographic unit, including quality of water available to it, (c) water quality conditions reasonably achievable through coordinated control of all factors that affect water quality in the area, (d) economic considerations, (e) the need for developing housing within the region, and (f) the need to develop and use recycled water. After considering these, and possibly other factors, the Central Valley Water Board may establish appropriate water quality criteria as WQOs. The selection criteria developed with-in the stakeholders process

**Commented [A134]:** What does this really mean? Can you use water for MUN beneficial use or not? We believe that the LMUN definition should be further evaluated/considered before considered for adoption.

**Commented [A135]:** These are not included in the flowchart to characterize water bodies.

**Commented [A136]:** Why was this added here and what does it mean? Who determines reasonable?

**Commented [A137]:** If not provided with guidelines, flexibility can lead to inconsistency in implementation and evaluation.

**Commented [A138]:** Why is this not a criterion?

**Commented [A139]:** Section 3.3.2. of BPA includes item (g) on the Program of Implementation, why is that not here?

overlap many

## Section 8: Water Quality Objectives

of these factors, especially in terms of establishing a WQO that is reasonably protective of the LMUN use and achievable.

**Commented [A140]:** What is reasonably protective and how is this acceptable?

### 8.2 OPTIONS FOR A LMUN WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVE

As described in Appendix I, thirteen WQO options, both narrative and numeric, were considered and subsequently rated by Regional Board staff using the selection criteria above for the LMUN beneficial use. For the narrative WQOs, the lower scoring options have terms such as “non-potable”, “natural background concentrations”, or “accumulation”, which are all difficult to determine or define. The higher scoring options emphasize compliance with the State Antidegradation Policy, which limits the degree to which the Board would authorize degradation of high-quality waters.

**Commented [A141]:** What about Federal antidegradation policy?

For the proposed numeric WQOs, all of the options rely on the use of MCLs and scored low with selection criteria 4-6 (intended use, reasonable efficient use of resources and background levels). MCLs were developed to protect users at the tap/drinking water consumers and many stakeholders expressed concern that applying them to LMUN water bodies would be overly restrictive for agricultural practices and duplicative of the WQOs established for the MUN beneficial use. In addition, a numeric objective may be too restrictive in dealing with the variety of water body categories proposed for the LMUN beneficial use when combined with the diversity of natural background concentrations and operational practices throughout the region.

**Commented [A142]:** Thank you for including this sentence; we request that this be further discussed and elaborated upon here and elsewhere in the document. We also request that language be added to clarify how the Regional Board plans to protect the water quality of LMUN water bodies for potential use as a future potable water source, as well as protection of downstream beneficial uses. How will water quality be protected for water quality constituents that are not determined to be high quality?

The general consensus from stakeholders and staff was that a narrative WQO provided more flexibility to address the different types of water body categories proposed for LMUN designation. The top scoring narrative options (#7-10) are as follows:

**Commented [A143]:** Flexibility without specific guidelines leads to inconsistency in implementation.

6. *Water quality will be protected as specified in the state antidegradation policy (SWRCB Resolution No. 68-16).*
7. *Water quality and downstream beneficial uses will be protected consistent with the state antidegradation policy.*
8. *Water quality will be protected consistent with state and federal antidegradation policy and will not create a trend of degradation that impacts any downstream beneficial uses.*
9. *Water quality of surface waters designated for use as LMUN shall be maintained to protect the other designated beneficial uses of water body, and shall not cause degradation of water quality in downstream water bodies that impairs their beneficial uses or is consistent with the state's antidegradation policy.*

**Commented [A144]:** Why not federal policy? Does this include trend of degradation? What are actual protections in the waterbody? How is this any different than the MUN de-designations under the SDWP Exception 2b?

### 8.3 SELECTION OF THE PREFERRED LMUN WQO

While options 7-10 are quite similar and scored equally for their ability to meet the selection criteria, Option 8 was selected for the following reasons:

- Option 8 does not hard code the state's Antidegradation Policy resolution number into the objective, which becomes an issue if the policy is updated and given a new resolution number in the future.
- Option 8 also does not include the federal Antidegradation Policy, which would not be applicable to LMUN water bodies that are not under federal jurisdiction.
- Lastly Option 8 is clear and concise, without extraneous language

The other options were not selected for the following reasons:

Draft Staff Report  
MUN Process

*Section 8: Water Quality Objectives*

- Option 7 includes the state's Antidegradation Policy resolution number.

Section 8: Water Quality Objectives

- Option 9 includes the federal Antidegradation Policy.
- Option 9 uses the word “trend”, which is not clearly defined
- Option 10 uses duplicative language.

No basin-specific variations for a LMUN WQO were identified through the evaluation process.

**8.3.1 Evaluation of Water Code section 13241 Factors**

As stated in 8.1.2, the Board must consider Water Code section 13241 factors when establishing WQOs in the Basin Plans. The following sections discuss the factors as they relate to the preferred LMUN WQO.

**8.3.1.1 Beneficial Uses**

Staff considered the needs of the past, present, and probable future beneficial uses of water in the development of the LMUN beneficial use and the associated WQO. The process that would result in the designation of a waterbody as supporting the LMUN beneficial use requires the Board to consider whether the waterbody currently or historically supported the MUN beneficial use in practice. Designation of the LMUN beneficial use would only occur after a reasonable demonstration has been made that the waterbody to be so designated does not currently support the MUN beneficial use.

In addition, by referencing the *State Antidegradation Policy*, the preferred WQO ensures that the water body will be protected from future degradation consistent with that policy. As such, water bodies designated with LMUN could serve as a limited source of MUN in the future.

**8.3.1.2 Environmental Characteristics of the Hydrographic Unit**

Section 2 describes the physical setting of the Sacramento and San Joaquin River Basins and the Tulare Lake Basin. The environmental characteristics of these basins have been considered in the development of the LMUN WQO. In particular, the LMUN beneficial use and its associated WQO have been developed in consideration of the hydrologic characteristics of the Ag dominated water bodies that occur throughout the Sacramento and San Joaquin River Basins and the Tulare Lake Basin. The proposed narrative water quality objective provides flexibility to address the varied characteristics of water bodies across the region that would be designated with the LMUN beneficial use.

**8.3.1.3 Water Quality Conditions That Could Reasonably Be Achieved**

By utilizing a narrative WQO that references the *State Antidegradation Policy* instead of specific numeric WQOs, LMUN water bodies will be protected from future degradation consistent with that policy. Essentially, the *State Antidegradation Policy*, in this context, emphasizes the preservation of existing water quality in high-quality waters to the extent that is feasible to do so, but authorizes degradation where such degradation does not impact beneficial uses (in this case, those uses would be the uses downstream of the de-designated waterbody). The reference to the *State Antidegradation Policy* therefore is consistent with preserving the water quality conditions that could reasonably be achieved in the Ag dominated waters designated as supporting the LMUN use.

**8.3.1.4 Economic Consideration**

Section 13.2 provides a detailed Economic Analysis of the overall preferred project alternative versus the No Action Alternative. A MUN evaluation process that includes a LMUN beneficial use designation (along with the preferred WQO presented in this section) provides an economic

**Commented [A145]:** As per Section 3.3.2, why not evaluate (g) Implementation Program?

**Commented [A146]:** It is unclear how this is different than the MUN de-designation under SDWP Exception 2b (other than that it covers water bodies not included in that exception).

**Commented [A147]:** How is water quality protected and degradation prevented if not high-quality (which is constituent specific) or not for the benefit of the people of the State including consideration of costs for water agencies?

**Commented [A148]:** What does this mean, would they be allowed for use as municipal supply? Would the MUN use be protected if the source is developed?

**Commented [A149]:** Again, without specific, detailed guidelines for implementation there will be inconsistency in application.

**Commented [A150]:** Please clarify how the State Antideg policy would protect the LMUN use for all applicable water quality constituents, as well as protect downstream MUN. This concern includes applicable numerical and narrative MUN water quality objectives for MUN water bodies.

**Commented [A151]:** Comments provided in Section 13, question lack of consideration of potential impact on downstream MUN beneficial use and inclusion of POTW impacts that were addressed by Resolution R5-2015-0022.

Section 8: Water Quality Objectives

advantage over the No Action Alternative because it allows Ag dominated water bodies to be utilized for their intended design and purpose and does not require dischargers to meet tap-drinking water standards in water bodies that do not currently serve as a municipal or domestic supply.

**8.3.1.5 Need for Housing**

The preferred LMUN WQO would not restrict the development of housing.

**8.3.1.6 Need to Develop and Use Recycled Water**

The preferred LMUN WQO would not restrict the development or use of recycled water. In fact, as compared to numeric WQOs, this proposed narrative LMUN WQO provides the most flexibility to allow for reuse and conservation while reasonably protecting beneficial uses.

In conclusion, staff recommends the following water quality objective for the protection of the LMUN use:

*Water quality and downstream beneficial uses will be protected consistent with the state antidegradation policy.*

**Commented [A152]:** A No Action alternative does not preclude the use of SDWP Exception 2b or UAA/SSO which could achieve this purpose.

**Commented [A153]:** Is it possible that the de/re-designation of irrigation supply canals may prevent use/development of drinking water supplies, and associated housing, in areas that are not currently developed?

**Commented [A154]:** Concern for consistency in implementation.

**Commented [A155]:** Who determines reasonable protection?

**Commented [A156]:** We recommend the LMUN WQO be modified as follows or in a similar manner to include federal antidegradation and prevention of trends of degradation, or please provide explanation of how state antidegradation policy will provide these or greater protection for downstream MUN use as well as the potential for LMUN water bodies for future use as potable source water supplies.

Water quality and downstream beneficial uses will be protected consistent with the state and federal antidegradation policies and will not create a trend of degradation that impacts any downstream beneficial uses.

**Commented [A157]:** Need to explain actual in water body protections and how this is different than de-designation under SDWP Exception 2b.

DRAFT

## 9 SELECTION OF A PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE

During the initial evaluation of project alternatives presented in Section 4.8, Alternatives 2 and 3 (Region-wide and Basin-by-Basin Water Body Categorization Frameworks, respectively) seemed better able to meet the project selection criteria as compared to Alternative 1 (No Action) or Alternative 4 (SSOs). A water body categorization framework was successfully used in the 1990s with the ISWP and more recently in the adopted Basin Plan Amendments removing the MUN beneficial use from 12 constructed and/or modified water bodies in the Sacramento River Basin. However, stakeholders were not certain that a single water body categorization process could be applied to the whole region and covering a wide variety of water body types, so, prior to conducting a final evaluation of the alternatives, various components of the water body categorization framework were further examined (see Sections 5-8) to identify any basin-specific requirements. The case studies presented in Section 6 demonstrate that a single categorization flow chart can be applied to different areas of the region. In addition, no basin-specific requirements were identified in Sections 7 and 8 with the development of the LMUN beneficial use definition and its associated WQO, and the assignment of MUN beneficial use designations by water body category. With these findings in mind, stakeholders assisted staff in conducting a final evaluation of project alternatives to select the Preferred Alternative. Below is a summary of this evaluation and the Preferred Alternative. Appendix H provides detailed description, ratings of the level of consistency with selection criteria and notes on each of the project alternatives.

### 9.1 EVALUATION OF PROJECT ALTERNATIVES

Selection criteria to evaluate the project alternatives were provided in Section 4.7. A rating of high, medium, or low was given assigned by Regional Board staff for the level of consistency each project alternative had to meet the selection criteria developed to evaluate the project alternatives. Since no basin-specific requirements were identified in the components of a water body categorization framework, the highest scoring alternative is Alternative 2, a Region-wide Water Body Categorization Framework. This alternative scored of "high" for all of the selection criteria. The other alternatives did not score as well for a number of reasons, discussed below.

Implementation of Alternative 1 (No Action) would not satisfy the selection criteria, because it would not be consistent with the intent of the Sources of Drinking Water Policy Exception 2b for water bodies that are constructed or modified to hold or convey Ag drainage. Implementation of Alternative 1 would also likely result in costly facility upgrades for Ag dischargers in the future to ensure that current MUN WQOs are met.

Adoption of Alternative 3 would be consistent with the intent of the Sources of Drinking Water Policy Exception 2b for water bodies that are constructed or modified to hold or convey Ag drainage. It would also rely on a Limited-MUN beneficial use for other types of Ag dominated surface water bodies. However, it would establish different MUN evaluation requirements for each basin, which the findings in this report do not support. As such, this alternative would create a water body categorization framework that is overly complex and a less efficient use of resources.

Adoption of Alternative 4 (SSOs) would not satisfy the selection criteria because it also would not be consistent with the intent of the Sources of Drinking Water Policy Exception 2b for water bodies that are constructed or modified to hold or convey Ag drainage. Developing SSOs also requires extensive scientific review and would likely require water body-by-water body Basin Plan Amendment efforts to address constituents of concern. Unlike Alternatives 2 and 3, SSOs

*Draft Staff Report  
MUN Process*

**Commented [A158]:** This text should be revised as the ISWP was rescinded and none of the application of the water bodies resulted in any designation changes. Text needs to be modified.

**Commented [A159]:** See revised first sentence

**Commented [A160]:** This framework was not utilized in the Resolution R5-2015-0022. All de=designations were based on SDWP Exception 2b.

**Commented [A161]:** What about water body specific requirements? There was no testing of any non-ag drainage water bodies or recirculating systems.

**Commented [A162]:** Why are these precluded from the No Action Alternative? Individual water systems could develop this similar to Resolution R5-2015-0022.

**Commented [A163]:** What is the basis for this statement? The ILRP WDRs do not include any facility requirements and are based on BMPs.

**Commented [A164]:** Why are these precluded from the SSO alternative?

Section 9: Evaluation of Project Alternatives

do not establish the appropriate MUN beneficial use for Ag dominated surface water bodies. It is important to note that selection of Alternative 2 for establishing a region-wide MUN evaluation process does not prevent instituting SSOs in specific Ag dominated surface water bodies in the future through a different basin plan amendment project.

**Commented [A165]:** Then Alternatives 1 and 4 should be able to implement SDWP Exception 2b and UAA/SSOs.

## 9.2 PREFERRED PROJECT ALTERNATIVE

Central Valley Water Board staff recommends Alternative 2, which is a Region-wide Water Body Categorization Framework. This alternative proposes to establish a streamlined and transparent process to evaluate the MUN beneficial use in Ag dominated water bodies by:

- Using a standardized water body categorization flowchart to categorize different Ag dominated water body categories and standardized report/application templates to support the category selections
- Designating the appropriate MUN beneficial use in Ag dominated surface water bodies by removing the MUN use from categories of water bodies that meet Exception 2b in the Sources of Drinking Water Policy and assigning the refined LMUN beneficial use to water body categories that do not meet the exception but have inherent characteristics that limit the potential for use as a MUN supply.
- Additionally, the monitoring requirements for de-designated water bodies utilizing Exception 2b and the implementation requirements for water bodies designated with the LMUN beneficial use provide assurance that all relevant water quality objectives will be met in and downstream of the water bodies.

**Commented [A166]:** This does not appear to be fully vetted in the flowchart characterization.

**Commented [A167]:** The BPA plans to utilize existing program monitoring to generally represent impacts from de-designations and does not include any direct mechanism to collect, evaluate, and assess data to identify impacts.

Alternative 2 was rated the highest in our evaluation of selection criteria because the alternative is consistent with state and federal water quality laws and policies and provides the appropriate MUN protection to Ag dominated water bodies. This alternative also considers the operational and maintenance activities needed to utilize constructed facilities for their intended purposes and provides flexibility to dischargers faced with implementing new treatment processes to meet MUN-related discharge limitations in their permits when no such use currently exists or is anticipated to exist. Lastly, this alternative offers the most efficient use of resources because it establishes a standardized process that can be applied across the entire region. The next section proposes specific implementation requirements for this standardized water body categorization framework.

**Commented [A168]:** There is no evidence provided of potential impact to dischargers. What NPDES or similar type facility will require new treatment processes?

## 10 PROGRAM OF IMPLEMENTATION

This section describes the proposed program of implementation for the Preferred Alternative for a Region-wide Water Body Categorization framework to identify water body categorization where MUN can be de-designated and a new LMUN use may apply as summarized in Section 9.2. The Water Code requires that a Basin Plan Amendment project include an implementation program to achieve WQOs. More details about the Water Code regulations can be found in Section 3. This section includes a review of potential implementation options and addresses all elements of the preferred implementation program, with the exception of the monitoring and surveillance program, which is described in Section 11.

### 10.1 REVIEW OF IMPLEMENTATION OPTIONS

Two implementation options for a water body categorization framework were ~~proposed-considered~~ as viable approaches to ensuring a consistent process for evaluating ~~and potentially revising~~ the MUN beneficial use ~~designation~~ in Ag dominated surface water bodies across the region. The two options are: 1) Implement the process on an as needed basis or; 2) Implement the process on a time schedule. The options are discussed in more detail below, followed by staff's recommendation in Section 10.2.

#### 10.1.1 "As Needed Basis"

For the "As Needed Basis" option, Ag dominated surface water bodies are evaluated for the MUN beneficial use only as needed or desired by an interested party, such as a local water agency, irrigation district or the Central Valley Water Board. The Applicant submitting the evaluation, with the exception of the Central Valley Water Board, must either manage/control the water bodies under consideration or jointly submit the evaluation with such a party. Ag dominated surface water bodies that do not ~~either~~ go through ~~or meet~~ the MUN evaluation process ~~requirements described in this Basin Plan Amendment~~ would have no change to their current MUN beneficial use designation.

An important element of this "As Needed" option is the ~~creation and~~ use of a Reference Document to list ~~evaluated~~ water bodies ~~that have been approved under this BPA process~~ and their proposed water body categories and MUN designations until such time that the ~~refinements de or re-designations~~ are adopted into the appropriate Central Valley Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan). The Reference Document could then be utilized ~~as the basis~~ to set interim water quality permit limits for a finite period. During this interim period, the Triennial Review process or a similar public Board approval process would be used to incorporate ~~evaluated approved~~ water bodies and associated beneficial uses listed in the Reference Document into the Basin Plan(s). This option provides flexibility to water districts or other stakeholders to decide whether or not they want to evaluate the MUN beneficial use designation in their area. The ~~use of the~~ Reference Document enables the Central Valley Water Board to set interim permit limits ~~based on the evaluation process included in this BPA that appropriately protect the MUN beneficial use~~ while efficiently processing Basin Plan Amendments.

#### 10.1.2 Time Schedule

For the "Time Schedule" option, a schedule with specific dates would be established to have ~~all~~ Ag dominated surface water bodies across the region ~~evaluated under the MUN designation process categorized and accordingly potentially re/de-designated with the appropriate for~~ MUN beneficial use ~~designation~~. ~~Evaluated Approved~~ water bodies would be adopted into the Basin ~~Plans with their appropriate MUN beneficial use designation according to the requirements set~~

*Draft Staff Report*  
MUN Process

**Commented [A169]:** It is unclear how this option will address the cumulative de-designations over time.

**Commented [A170]:** It is unclear how the Regional Board can be an applicant when they don't own/operate/manage a waterbody and cannot commit to the inherent limiting conditions of water bodies.

**Commented [A171]:** Does Regional Board staff have the authority to implement standards without Board approval?

**Commented [A172]:** The stakeholder meetings suggested that the time schedule would not generally include all waterbodies, only those with an applicant requesting evaluation of the MUN designation. This description casts a much wider net and assumes all of the waterbodies will need to be de-designated.

forth in the Time Schedule. For example, different completion dates for the evaluation could be set for each basin in the region. This option would provide a definitive timeline for completing the MUN evaluation of all Ag dominated surface water bodies throughout

## Section 10: Program of Implementation

the Central Valley. Water bodies not evaluated during this process [or not meeting the requirements of the BPA](#) would have no change to their current beneficial use designation unless evaluated in the future under a site-specific Basin Plan Amendment project.

### 10.1.3 Evaluation of Implementation Options and Recommendation

The following criteria were used to evaluate the implementation options:

- 1) Maintain consistency with federal and state water quality laws and policies as applicable (e.g. Sources of Drinking Water Policy, Antidegradation Policy).
- 2) Provide the appropriate protection of MUN in Ag dominated surface water bodies with consideration given to the current and potential future use of drinking water.
- 3) Assure compliance with all relevant water quality objectives downstream.
- 4) Allow constructed Ag dominated water bodies to be utilized for their intended design and purpose.
- 5) Provide a solution for dischargers faced with implementing treatment measures to meet MUN use-based water quality criteria/objectives when no such use exists in their Ag dominated surface water bodies.
- 6) Make efficient (reasonable) use of Central Valley Water Board and stakeholder resources to develop and implement water quality standards.

More details of the evaluation [given to](#) the two implementation options, including the scoring each received for the relevant selection criteria, is provided in Table D.5 in Appendix H. Both implementation options scored the same for all selection criteria except for # 5 (“Provide a solution to dischargers faced with implementing treatment measures to meet MUN use-based water quality criteria/objectives when no such use exists in their Ag dominated surface water bodies”) and #6 (Make efficient (reasonable) use of Central Valley Water Board and stakeholder resources to develop and implement water quality standards). The “As Needed Basis” option has ratings of High for both selection criteria, whereas the “Time Schedule” option has ratings of [Low](#) and [Med](#) for selection criteria #5 and #6, respectively.

The “As Needed” option provides more flexibility to dischargers by allowing them to decide whether or not they need the MUN evaluation in their area and when to start the application process. The “As Needed Basis” also provides the flexibility of allowing a Reference Document to be used for [setting](#) interim permit limits [for water bodies meeting the BPA requirements](#) and a rolling review and adoption process that ensures new and/or changed water bodies can be addressed in the future.

In terms of selection criteria # 6 (“Make efficient (reasonable) use of Central Valley Water Board and stakeholder resources to develop and implement water quality standards”), both options will require significant resource and time commitments by staff and stakeholders to complete the necessary submittal, review and approval steps. The “As Needed Basis” option is [projected to be](#) less of an immediate time and resource commitment; [and may spread out resources over a longer period, which but](#) would require ongoing Central Valley Water Board support to the process. This option also allows prioritization of areas of concern by the dischargers under regulation. Conversely, adoption of the “Time Schedule” option would require a large upfront commitment of resources from Central Valley Water Board staff and the region’s Ag dischargers and associated water agencies to ensure that over six thousand Ag dominated water bodies are evaluated in a timely manner. This option also does not account for potential changes in an agricultural operation system including the development of new ditches.

**Commented [A173]:** No recommendation is made to move forward.

**Commented [A174]:** SDWP says that discharge shall be monitored to “assure compliance....” Should this criterion be expanded to evaluate the ability to monitor discharge (or downstream with an appropriate mixing zone)? If the Regional Board may not specifically require applicants to conduct monitoring and evaluate data, how can it be assured that this is happening?

**Commented [A175]:** Please include protection of downstream beneficial uses. For drinking water MUN use, it’s imperative for protection of public health and welfare to not allow degradation up to the water quality objectives.

**Commented [A176]:** No information provided on which point dischargers are impacted.

**Commented [A177]:** Why would this be low when the process will allow for MUN de/re-designation?

**Commented [A178]:** It was our understanding from the stakeholder meetings that in all cases of implementation, only those water agencies which applied would be evaluated. Why has this changed for the Time Schedule option? Why not allow this same flexibility?

**Commented [A179]:** Why has this been added?

**Commented [A180]:** Why have all waterbodies been included in the time schedule option description? It was our understanding that all implementation would only be done at the request of the applicants.

## 10.2 PROPOSED IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM

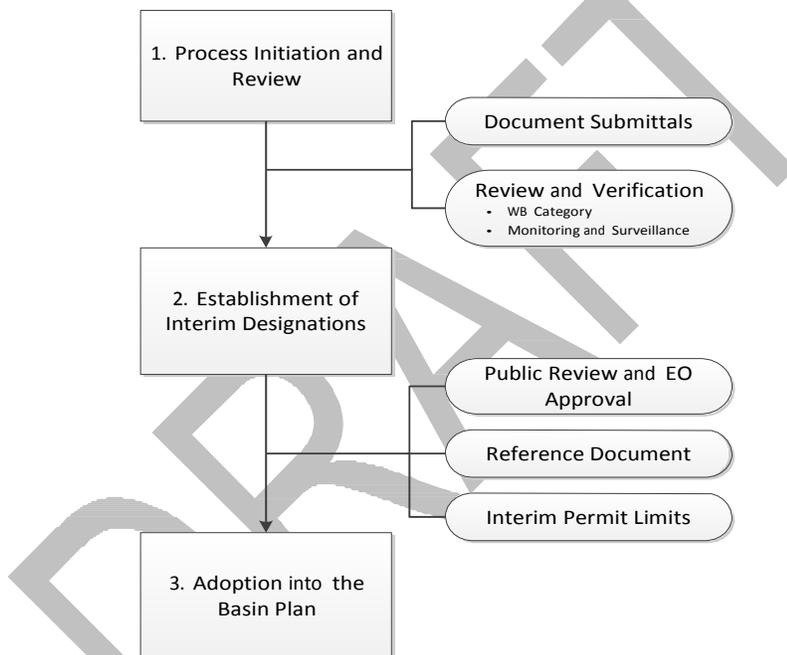
### 10.2.1 Three Key Steps of the Implementation Program

The implementation program can be summarized in three main steps:

- 1) Process Initiation and Review
- 2) Establishment of Interim Designations
- 3) Adoption into the Basin Plan

**Commented [A181]:** Is it assumed that the As Needed Basis was selected as the preferred option? This section is written as though all waterbodies that apply for the de/re-designation will be approved. There are no exit off ramps shown or described in the RB review process.

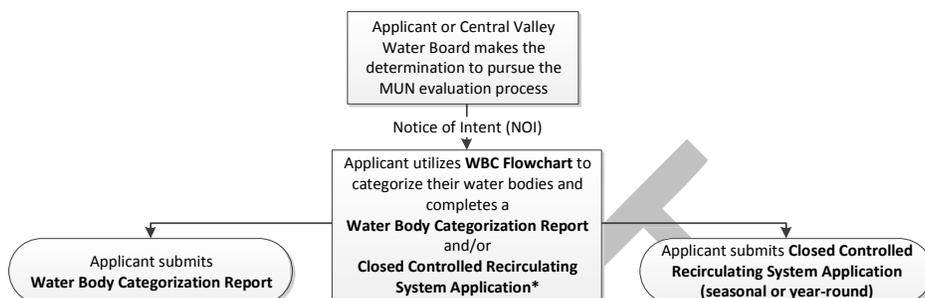
**Figure 10-1** Simplified Schematic Overview of Region-wide MUN Evaluation



Each of the three steps is described in more detail in the following sections and then summarized in a schematic overview (Figure 10-2).

**10.2.2 Step 1: Process Initiation and Review**

**10.2.2.1 Submittal of Report and/or Application**



The MUN evaluation process begins when an applicant submits a Notice of Intent (NOI). The applicant must include the following items in a NOI:

- Applicant name and mailing address
- Managing/operating entity (if different from the applicant)
- Contact person (include phone and email)
- Total number of water body(ies) or approximate area under consideration
- Anticipated date of required documents submittal - must be within one year of NOI unless extension approved by the Executive Officer (EO).

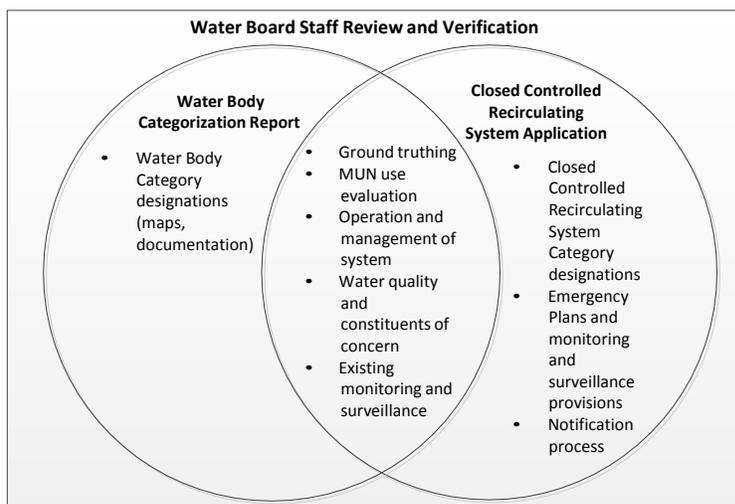
An email notification will be sent out to interested parties when the Central Valley Water Board receives an NOI. Staff will periodically update the Central Valley Water Board website and the EO report with submitted NOIs.

The Applicant will utilize the WBC Flowchart (Figure 5-1) to categorize their water bodies and complete either a WBC report (template is presented in Appendix A) and/or a Closed Controlled Recirculating System Application (templates are presented in Appendix F and G)<sup>1</sup>. Once the Applicant submits a report and/or application, Central Valley Water Board staff will start the review and verification process.

<sup>1</sup> There are two types of Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems: Seasonally Closed and Year-Round Closed. For Seasonally Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems, both the Water Body Categorization Report and the Closed Controlled Recirculating System Application are required for submittal. The Central Valley Water Board will have the discretion to ask for a full report for Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems depending on the size and complexity of the system.

**10.2.2.2 Central Valley Water Board Staff Review and Verification**

**Commented [A182]:** Need to include review of the authority of the water system operator/applicant. Where is the information to support "ag dominated"?



Once the applicable documents are submitted to the Central Valley Water Board, the subsequent staff review and verification process will consist of multiple key assessments as described in the steps below. An example of staff’s review process for the SLCC case study is included as Appendix E—Staff review of SLCC report.

**10.2.2.2.1 Water Body Categorization Report Review**

1. Verification of Water Body Category Designations
  - a. Review submitted documentation (including photos and construction records) that describe the operation/management of the receiving waters and support the Applicant’s water body category designations
  - b. Cross-check Applicant’s water body category designations with information provided in the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), reports submitted in 1992 as part of the ISWP (if applicable) and other publicly available information as needed.
  - c. Ground-truth the area by conducting site surveys of a portion of the Applicant’s water bodies. Central Valley Water Board staff will conduct a site visit to all water bodies categorized as natural or modified (B1, B2, M1, M2 water bodies). In addition, approximately 10% of constructed water bodies (C1, C2 water bodies) will be visited and verified as appropriately categorized. Additional water bodies may be visited if staff finds any discrepancies while conducting the reviews in steps 1.a and 1.b above.

Section 10: Program of Implementation

2. Verification of MUN diversions within and downstream of the area
  - a. Verify the Applicant's identification of any diversions for municipal or domestic supply within and/or downstream of the receiving water bodies under consideration using publicly available information such as the State Water Resource Control Board's Electronic Water Rights Information Management System (eWRIMS) (State Water Board , 2014).
  - b. Any Water Rights permits or filings for potential future surface water MUN diversion within or downstream of the water bodies identified in the report and prior to the first existing MUN diversion will be considered in evaluating the MUN beneficial use. *Note - any water body that is found, through this evaluation process, to be providing or wheeling municipal or domestic supply will not have its current MUN designation changed through this process.*
3. Identification of water quality constituents of concern.
  - a. Highlight information on any identified water quality constituents of concern to MUN beneficial use identified by the Applicant in their report.
  - b. Review relevant publicly available water quality information to identify any additional water quality constituents of concern within or downstream of the system. At a minimum, staff will review the California Integrated 303(d) and 305(b) Report. This task may also include reviewing documents such as the ILRP's Management Plans, NPDES self-monitoring reports, DDW's Watershed Sanitary Surveys and, as applicable, other outside data sources.
  - c. Confirm any control programs in place (e.g. TMDLs, Management Plans) to address these constituents of concern.
4. Review of existing water quality monitoring in and downstream of the water bodies identified in the report.
  - a. Review information on any water quality monitoring identified in the district's report.
  - b. Evaluate additional water quality monitoring program information within and downstream of the district at a minimum to the first identified existing or petitioned future diversion for municipal or domestic supply using the Central Valley Water Board's comprehensive monitoring guides (Central Valley Water Board, 2017).

The comprehensive monitoring guides include detailed monitoring information (including site location, monitored constituents, frequency, etc.) for Central Valley Water Board's regulatory programs (e.g., DDW, NPDES, ILRP, SWAMP), as well as outside agencies and entities (e.g., California Department of Water Resources (DWR), U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR), San Francisco Estuary Institute (SFEI)). References are maintained by Central Valley Water Board staff and will be updated and expanded every 3 to 5 years in conjunction with Basin Plan updates as available resources permit.

**Commented [A183]:** Why doesn't this include contact with DDW?

**Commented [A184]:** This is essentially an off ramp that should be identified in the process flowcharts.

**Commented [A185]:** How are applicants making this determination? Will Regional Board identify list of constituents of concern? Will RB staff be comparing available data to minimum standards for data sufficiency (i.e. number of samples, location of samples, date of samples, reporting limits for samples, etc.)

**Commented [A186]:** These data reviews focus on waterbodies that have violations of water quality objectives, not necessarily constituents of interest or trends over time. Why is there no comprehensive process for RB staff to consider drinking water standards and other human health effects information.

**Commented [A187]:** We have previously provided comments on these guides in the POTW BPA. We find that there are many errors in the compilation of appropriate data sources. This is historical data, not confirmation of future monitoring.

**Commented [A188]:** Relying on data programs from federal funding may not be reliable given the current political environment. All these programs are susceptible to funding cuts and the applicants do not have any influence on the continuation of specific constituents, frequencies, locations, etc. The use of outside data leaves no responsibility on applicant to ensure data collection and evaluation.

Section 10: Program of Implementation

10.2.2.2.2 Closed Controlled Recirculating System Application Review

1. Verification of Closed Controlled Recirculating System designation
  - a. Review submitted documentation describing the operation/management of the closed controlled recirculating system, including closure period and purpose for closure.
  - b. Staff will conduct a site survey of the water bodies in the system, especially in areas with natural outlets, drainage, or seasonal closure points.
2. Verification of MUN diversions within and downstream of the system.
  - a. Verify the Applicant's identification of any diversions for municipal or domestic supply within and/or downstream of the system using publicly available information like the State Water Board's eWRIMS (State Water Board , 2014) and/or site surveys.
  - b. Any Water Rights permits or filings for potential future surface water MUN diversion within or downstream of the system and prior to the first MUN diversion will be considered in evaluating the MUN beneficial use. *Note – any closed controlled recirculating system that contains a water body that is providing or wheeling municipal or domestic supply will not have its application to remove MUN under the umbrella of a closed controlled recirculating system approved.*
3. Emergency Plans and Notification Process
  - a. Due to the nature of closed controlled recirculating systems, water quality in the recirculating system may impact surface waters outside the system in the event of a flood or other emergency releases. Staff will review the Applicant's flood control/emergency plan. Staff will also review the monitoring activities and notification process that are in place if an emergency release does occur. This will include, at a minimum, a list of water diverters downstream of the system who could be potentially impacted by an emergency release.
4. Identification of water quality constituents of concern.
  - a. Highlight information on any identified water quality constituents of concern identified by the Applicant in their application.
  - b. Review relevant publicly available water quality information to identify any additional water quality constituents of concern within or downstream of the system. At a minimum, staff will review the California Integrated 303(d) and 305(b) Report. This task may also include reviewing documents such as the ILRP's Management Plans, NPDES self-monitoring reports, DDW's Watershed Sanitary Surveys and, as applicable, other outside data sources.
  - c. Confirm any control programs in place (e.g. TMDLs, Management Plans) to address the concerns.

**Commented [A189]:** Is there verification on who oversees the system management to prevent discharges?

**Commented [A190]:** Why no coordination with DDW?

**Commented [A191]:** Same as previous comments on constituents of concern.

Section 10: Program of Implementation

- 5. Review of existing water quality monitoring in and downstream of the district.
  - a. Compile information on any water quality monitoring identified in the Applicant's report. For Seasonally Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems (Seasonally Closed System), monitoring conducted before and after systems are open is especially critical.
  - b. Evaluate additional water quality monitoring program information within and downstream of the system to the first identified existing and petitioned future diversion for municipal or domestic supply using the Central Valley Water Board's comprehensive monitoring guides (Central Valley Water Board, 2017).

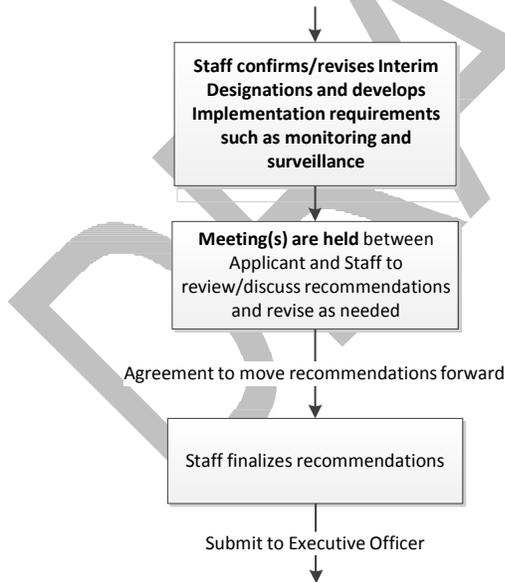
**Commented [A192]:** For Seasonally closed systems, management practices required as part of the opening/closure would be important as well.

Appendix J provides a checklist template that Central Valley Water Board staff will use for each application to ensure that each step of this review process is followed.

**10.2.3 Step 2: Establishment of Interim Designations**

**Commented [A193]:** Please add a step that shows removal/exit of waterbodies not meeting previous review and verification or not meeting criteria for de- or re-designation?

**10.2.3.1 Staff Recommendations on Interim Designation and Implementation Requirement**



~~For water bodies that are determined to warrant revisions to MUN designation under Step 1. Based on the review and verification of the Water Body Categorization Report and/or Closed Controlled Recirculating System application, staff will develop draft recommendations for interim designations and implementation requirements. Interim designations will be developed for each approved water body or system, including the B1, B2, M1, M2, C1, C2 and Closed Controlled~~  
Draft Staff Report  
MUN Process

Section 10: Program of Implementation

Recirculating System categories. Staff will also develop recommendations for the MUN beneficial use designations (MUN, No MUN, or LMUN) for each water body or system. Water bodies in a Seasonally Closed Controlled System may have different MUN beneficial use designations, dependent on the open and closure period of the system. See Table ES-1 for the proposed assigned MUN designations by water body category.

As part of the recommendation, staff will identify any data gaps in existing monitoring and/or control program efforts to track and assess potential constituents of concern within or downstream of the water bodies being evaluated. This information will guide staff's recommendation as to whether existing monitoring and surveillance efforts are adequate to evaluate potential future impacts of refining and/or de/re-designating MUN in the water bodies identified including consistency with ensuring protection of downstream beneficial uses required under the Sources of Drinking Water Policy or whether changes and/or additions are needed. If significant monitoring data gaps are identified, monitoring and surveillance options may include requirements for a change in existing regulatory monitoring requirements or the issuance of separate orders requiring the submission of the necessary information. Staff will present the draft recommendations for review and discussion in meetings with the applicant to allow for revisions.

DRAFT

**Commented [A194]:** Why go through this process for waterbodies that will remain with MUN use? Is this the default exit off ramp for waterbodies that do not meet de/re-designation?

**Commented [A195]:** Is this further described somewhere in the document? Is there any precedent for a water body with two designations? How will the RB control the operation of the system and ensure that the appropriate beneficial use and associated water quality objectives are being met?

**Commented [A196]:** What is the basis for determining data gaps? Will there be a standard list of data related to the MUN use that will be required that RB staff will compare to?

**Commented [A197]:** What is the basis of adequacy? The use of historic monitoring programs may not be sufficient for the future as their funding, priorities, and goals may not result in the same monitoring in the future. RB staff needs to make consideration of what the monitoring programs will continue to do before determining adequacy.

**Commented [A198]:** How determine "significant" monitoring gaps? Why only have to address those?

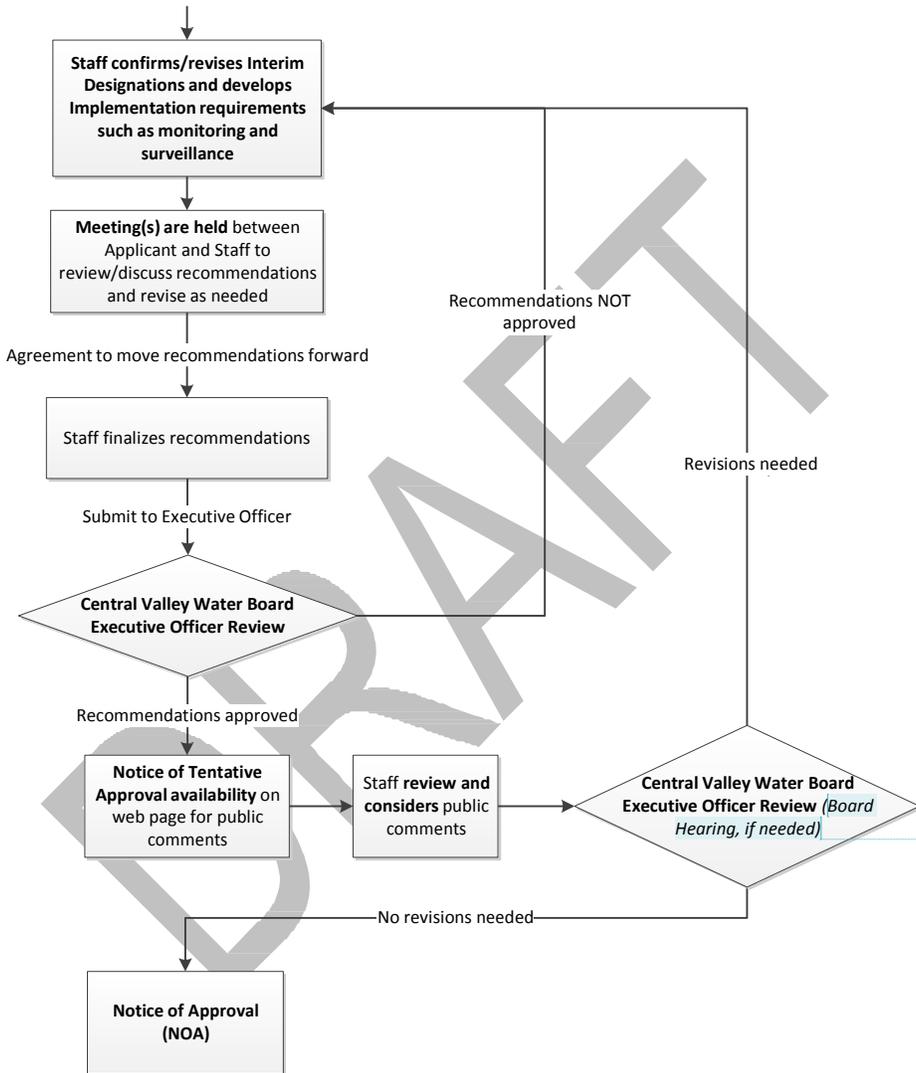
**Commented [A199]:** Why would a regulatory program monitoring program be impacted (such as ILRP) to accommodate a requested beneficial use de-designation for an applicant? How can the RB justify expanding a program for this purpose?

**Commented [A200]:** There still doesn't seem to be a tool or mechanism to require the applicant to conduct an assessment in the future to evaluate impacts to downstream MUN. What sort of feedback loop will be included to ensure that the de-designations and re-designations are protective of downstream MUN and do not need to be revised in the future? Is there any potential that the removal of the MUN beneficial use may be overturned if the data show that it is having an impact on downstream water bodies?

**Commented [A201]:** Please clarify who has the ultimate decision on recommendations?

**Commented [A202]:** This is a very limited description of the process for monitoring/surveillance, tracking, and assessment of impacts. There is insufficient details to allow for consistent application of this process. There does not appear to be inclusion of cumulative impacts or any potential for identification of impacts and corrections.

10.2.3.2 Executive Officer Approval and Public Review Process



**Commented [A203]:** How determine if a Board Hearing will be needed?

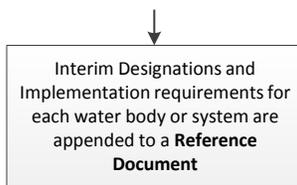
Once Central Valley Water Board staff and the applicant reach an agreement to move forward with the recommendations, staff will finalize the recommendations and submit them to the Water Board EO for review. If the EO does not approve the recommendations, staff will resume back

Section 10: Program of Implementation

at the recommendation development phase of the process to make changes as needed. If the EO approves the recommendations, a Notice of Tentative Approval (NOTA) will be sent out to a subscription email and postal mailing list of interested parties. The NOTA will be available for public comments for a minimum of 45 days. The NOTA will include the interim water body categories and MUN beneficial use designations approved by the EO. Any monitoring and surveillance measures that the Board must impose as a condition of the approval will be included as an appendix to the NOTA. Staff will consider public comments and if revisions to the recommendations are needed, staff will resume back at the recommendation development phase of the process. If sufficient controversy exists, the EO may elect to schedule a Board Hearing to review the NOTA. If no revisions are needed on the NOTA, a Notice of Approval (NOA) will be sent out to a subscription email list, publicly posted on the Central Valley Water Board website and noted in the EO report to notify interested parties that the provisions set forth in the NOTA will be appended to the *Central Valley Agriculturally Dominated Water Bodies Evaluation Reference Document* (Reference Document).

**Commented [A204]:** Does this mean between the RB recommendation and public comments received?

10.2.3.3 Reference Document Updates

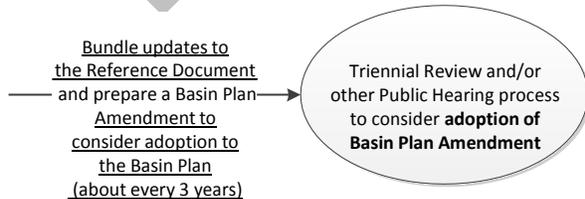


The *Central Valley Agriculturally Dominated Water Bodies Evaluation Document* (Reference Document) is a separate document outside of the Basin Plans and will contain a table listing evaluated water bodies and their approved interim water body categories, MUN beneficial use designations and monitoring and surveillance program. Interim permit limits may be developed based on beneficial use refinement designations identified in the Reference Document. The Reference Document will be available online at the Central Valley Water Board website. Interim designations in the Reference Document will be valid for 5 years. At One extension, no greater than 3 years, may be granted by the EO in cases where there is reason to delay the Basin Plan Amendment approval process, such as requests from interested parties for additional time or the submittal of new information to review.

**Commented [A205]:** Will any monitoring and surveillance requirements be in force at the same time or are they delayed until adoption into the Basin Plan? We recommend that monitoring/surveillance be in place as soon as practical after the applicant receives a NOTA/effective date.

**Commented [A206]:** Added as soon as practical, as there should be some reasonable time to allow for arrangements to be made. My concern is if they approve de or redesignation when there's a water quality issue, and if time is of the essence on monitoring. Maybe mainly applicable to LMUN?

10.2.4 Step 3: Adoption into the Basin Plan



**10.2.4.1 Central Valley Water Board Adoption**

Updates to the Reference Document will be bundled approximately every three years and prepared for Basin Plan Amendments by Central Valley Water Board staff. The Central Valley Water Board will consider adoption of Basin Plan Amendments containing water body category and MUN beneficial use designations from the Reference Document during a Triennial Review or other Public Hearing process. Specific monitoring requirements for considered-approved water bodies will be adopted in a Board-approved resolution. Adopted water bodies will be listed in an appendix in the Basin Plan(s). GIS layers of the adopted water bodies will be stored in a GIS File Geodatabase and staff will coordinate with the State Water Board's GIS unit to ensure that they are notified of any updates and/or changes to the Basin Plans.

**10.2.4.2 State Board/OAL/USEPA Approval**

Adoption by the Central Valley Water Board will be followed by the Basin Plan Amendment approval processes of the State Water Board, OAL and US EPA.

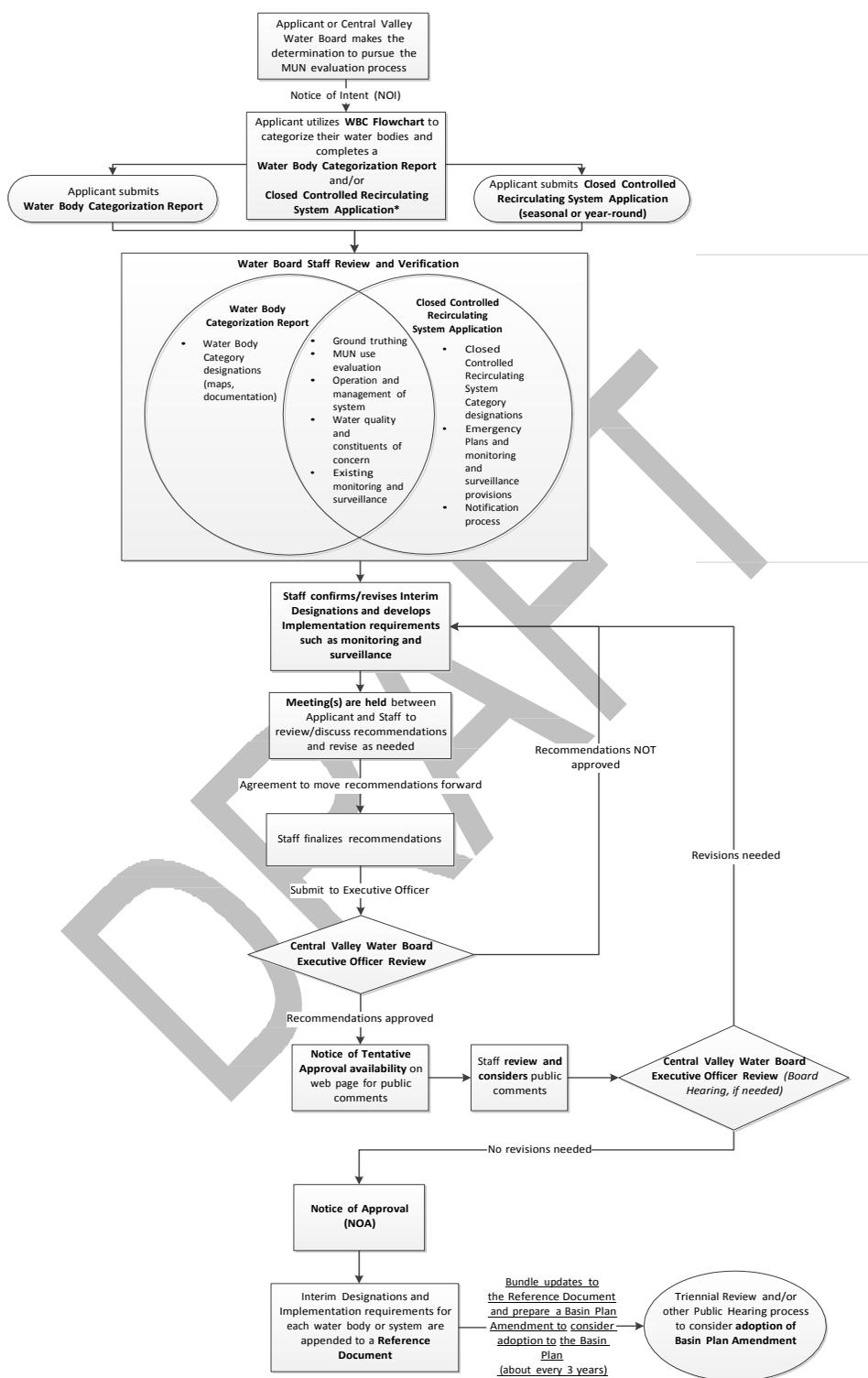
**10.2.5 Time Schedule**

Since the proposed Implementation Program will be carried out on a rolling and "As Needed" basis, there is no specific Time Schedule for the MUN Evaluation Process. However, Table 10-1 below provides the approximate time requirements needed to complete the tasks in each step of the process. The time estimates provided are based on the SLCC case study and may change based on the number of applicants, size and complexity of the water bodies and/or systems.

**Table 10-1** Time Estimates for tasks associated with each step of the MUN Evaluation Process

Task	Approximate Time Needed
Step 1 – Process Initiation and Review	
Submittal of Documents	3 months—1 year
Staff Review/Recommendations	2 months
Step 2 – Establishment of Interim Designations	
NOTA for Public Comments	45 days Staff
Review Comments and Revise	45 days
NOA/Reference Document	8 months—1 ½ years
Step 3 – Adoption into the Basin Plan	
Central Valley Water Board Adoption	Updates Bundled every 3 years
State Water Board/OAL/USEPA Approval	1 year

Figure 10-2 Schematic Overview of Region-wide MUN Evaluation



\* There are two types of Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems: Seasonally Closed and Year-Round Closed. For Seasonally Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems, both the Water Body Categorization Report and the Closed Controlled Recirculating System Application are required for submittal. The Central Valley Water Board will have the discretion to ask for a full report for Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems depending on the size and complexity of the system.

*Section 10: Program of Implementation*

*Page intentionally left blank*

## 11 MONITORING AND SURVEILLANCE PROGRAM

The Water Code requires Basin Plan amendments to describe the surveillance and monitoring that will be necessary to evaluate compliance with applicable WQOs. Specific monitoring and reporting requirements can be required through monitoring and reporting programs established for NPDES permits, waste discharge requirements (WDRs), and conditional waivers of WDRs to ensure that the necessary information is collected and available to the Central Valley Water Board to determine progress in implementing the Basin Plan requirements and in attaining water quality standards.

Water Code section 13242 requires that implementation programs designed to achieve WQOs include a description of the surveillance to be carried out in order to determine compliance with the objectives. Staff used information presented in previous chapters of this staff report to identify potential monitoring components and options needed to evaluate attainment of applicable water quality within and/or downstream of the water bodies that go through the preferred MUN evaluation process.

### 11.1.1 Water Bodies with MUN De-designated

Discharges from water bodies that have their MUN beneficial use de-designated through this evaluation process are required by the *Sources of Drinking Water Policy* to be monitored to “assure compliance with relevant water quality objectives as required by Regional Boards” (Exception 2b of the *Sources of Drinking Water Policy*).

### 11.1.2 Water Bodies designated with LMUN

Monitoring is required to ensure that applicable beneficial uses are protected consistent with the state’s Antidegradation Policy.

## 11.2 PROPOSED CASE-BY-CASE MONITORING PROGRAM OPTIONS

Utilizing the proposed implementation program presented in Section 10, there are three potential monitoring and surveillance options to ensure compliance with applicable WQOs. The selection process will depend on the existing monitoring conducted in and downstream of the water bodies under consideration and on the constituents of concern in the area. Section 10.2.3 details the type of information requirements and the process that will be followed to make a consistent and streamlined assessment of monitoring needs. The information collected will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis to determine which of the following monitoring options meet program requirements.

- Option A – Demonstrate that existing and available water quality data support the conclusion that the change to the MUN beneficial use designation will not result in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses.
- Option B – If existing and available water quality data are not sufficient to support the conclusion that the change to the MUN beneficial use designation will not result in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses, the Central Valley Water Board shall evaluate whether monitoring requirements imposed by existing regulatory programs, such as the Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program or the NPDES Permitting Program, are sufficient to ensure that discharges from the system will not result in unreasonable

**Commented [A207]:** We understand that the Sources of Drinking Water Policy includes monitoring de-designated discharges as part of the de-designation process; however, we believe it is reasonable to protect source water quality to instead monitor the next downstream MUN waterbody after the discharge has mixed or blended. In the case of an area with numerous de-designations that enter the next downstream MUN designated waterbody in a similar river reach, representative monitoring may be a helpful, practical approach in the planning of the MUN de-designation monitoring program

**Commented [A208]:** This section includes no details on constituents, time frame, clarification of “reasonable”, it does not address variability of agricultural operations over time (why assume that it is stable)

**Commented [A209]:** See comments on previous section, does not appear to have sufficient details.

**Commented [A210]:** How will cumulative impacts be evaluated?

**Commented [A211]:** We are concerned that this wording implies that impacts will be acceptable downstream. Who determines reasonable? What about the quality of the de/re-designated water body as well as the downstream beneficial uses? What about monitoring after changing designation?

**Commented [A212]:** Same as previous comment.

Section 11: Monitoring and Surveillance Program

impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses. Such monitoring programs shall remain in effect at least until such time that water quality data demonstrate that the change to the MUN beneficial use designation has not resulted in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses, at which point the monitoring requirements may be altered or reduced consistent with applicable regulatory requirements.

- Option C – If neither existing and available water quality data nor monitoring requirements imposed by existing regulatory programs are sufficient to support the conclusion that the change to the MUN beneficial use designation will not result in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses, the Central Valley Water Board shall either modify existing monitoring programs or issue an order pursuant to Water Code section 13267 to ensure that discharges from the system do not result in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses. Such modified requirements or orders shall remain in effect at least until such time that water quality data demonstrate that the change to the MUN beneficial use designation has not resulted in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses.

For the 231 water bodies in the San Luis Canal Company case study area, staff reviewed the existing water quality data and monitoring information (see Section 6.2.3) and determined that Option B, use of current water quality monitoring activities, is sufficient to ensure that the de-designation of MUN will not result in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies designated with the MUN use.

11.3 REGULAR UPDATES TO THE MONITORING REFERENCE GUIDES

Water bodies that have their MUN beneficial use de-designated or refined to the LMUN use will no longer need to meet the MUN-related WQOs. However, the selected monitoring option must ensure that changes to the MUN beneficial use designation do not result in unreasonable impacts to water quality in downstream water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN or MUN beneficial uses. As described in Step 1 of the Implementation Program (Section 10.2.2), the comprehensive basin monitoring reference documents (Central Valley Water Board, 2017) for areas within and downstream of Ag dominated water bodies will be updated by Central Valley Water Board staff every 3 to 5 years in conjunction with Basin Plan updates as available resources permit. These guides for the different basins will provide the information necessary to determine which monitoring option is sufficient for a given study area.

11.4 ENSURING SUFFICIENT COMPLIANCE

Discharge from water bodies that have the MUN use removed using Exception 2b from the Sources of Drinking Water Policy must be compliant with all relevant WQOs, which includes the protection of downstream water bodies with the MUN and LMUN designations. To evaluate compliance, monitoring programs may use numeric triggers for chemical constituents, pesticides, and radionuclides concentration in their process of issuing permits or WDRs. However, exceedances of the triggers would not be violations of the proposed narrative objective nor are the triggers to be used for numeric effluent limits. Triggers would be utilized to initiate further review of the sources and potential impacts of the constituents under

**Commented [A213]:** How can RB require other monitoring programs to cover de-designation for water systems unrelated to their activities? Why would reasonable long-term monitoring not be required to ensure that water quality is not degrading over time?

**Commented [A214]:** Same as previous comments.

**Commented [A215]:** Same as previous comments.

**Commented [A216]:** Again, what is the basis for unreasonable and why are impacts being allowed under SDWP Exception 2b?

**Commented [A217]:** Why is this a one-time evaluation only? The monitoring reference guides have significant errors (as noted in our comments on the POTW BPA) and only refer to a summary of the programs. It does not account for actual data collected, funding confirmation, or data analysis.

**Commented [A218]:** There is no commitment to this summary of data, let alone any evaluation of the data. Funding changes regularly and Federal support may completely disappear.

Section 11: Monitoring and Surveillance Program

consideration to determine appropriate regulatory actions. The next sections describe some of the specific actions that may occur with existing Water Boards monitoring programs.

11.4.1.1 Discharges from Agricultural Operations

Agricultural coalitions and individuals are required to comply with monitoring requirements determined through the ILRP and regulated through WDRs. Surface waters are monitored on a regional basis by the coalitions and site-specifically by growers enrolled in the individual order. The coalitions work with ILRP staff to identify representative monitoring locations for watersheds with agricultural operations. Growers enrolled in the individual order must monitor discharges leaving their properties. The ILRP uses representative monitoring to assess water quality from specific drainage areas. Water quality triggers are already incorporated as part of this program to both protect the water body being monitored as well as downstream water bodies. Triggers are based in part on water quality concentration to protect instream and downstream beneficial uses. Should triggers be exceeded, responsible coalitions or individuals initiate management plans to track sources of constituents of concern, implement control practices, and monitor effectiveness.

Commented [A219]: Does the ILRP cover all of the water bodies that may be considered for re-designation to LMUN? Our understanding is that the ILRP covers agricultural discharges. Are there some water bodies e.g., used for ag water supply that are not covered by the ILRP?

Commented [A220]: Are there any in the Central Valley?

Commented [A221]: These triggers are limited to the activities implemented by the growers in the specific coalitions (such as turbidity, pesticides, organic carbon, etc.) and do not apply to all coalitions equally. Monitoring is limited and optimized between coalitions covering the same geographic region.

11.4.1.2 Point-Source NPDES Discharges

If the MUN beneficial use were de-designated from a water body receiving point-source discharges, such as municipal and domestic wastewater, dischargers would still be regulated under the NPDES program to ensure antidegradation requirements are met for downstream MUN or LMUN water bodies.

Dischargers must conduct a Reasonably Potential Analysis (RPA) with consideration given to the beneficial use of the receiving water and an antidegradation analysis of any water body that the discharge may influence. The potential impacts of the discharge to downstream water bodies with different beneficial uses (e.g., MUN) must be considered during the antidegradation analysis if the discharge impacts the downstream water bodies. Therefore, even if the MUN beneficial use is removed from a water body that receives NPDES discharges, the dischargers must demonstrate there is no unreasonable impact to the downstream MUN or LMUN water bodies.

Once MUN is removed, the discharger no longer needs to meet the Title 22 regulations; but, federal regulations contain anti-backsliding requirements that require effluent limitations in a reissued permit must be as stringent as those in the previous permit. The CWA, however, provides several exceptions to the antibacksliding regulations under 303(d)(4) and 402(o)(2).

Commented [A222]: Does the RB NPDES permitting division plan to include these exceptions? It appears that they have already done that in one of the permits revised in accordance with R5-2015-0022. If so, then this water quality protection will not be effective.

The NPDES program would ensure protection of a LMUN receiving water body similar to the process described above for water bodies without a MUN designation. The difference is that the water within the LMUN water body, as well as downstream, would need to be protected consistent with the State Antidegradation Policy.

If it is necessary for limitations more stringent than applicable federal technology-based requirements to protect beneficial uses, water quality-based effluent limits (WQBELs) can be established. In lieu of establishing effluent limits, trigger limits may be used to control discharges to ensure protection of water bodies. An example of this would be the implementation of performance-based salinity effluent triggers that could be used to ensure the discharge does not increase its salinity loading to a water body.

11.4.1.3 Municipal Storm Water

The Stormwater/Water Quality Certification Programs may regulate discharges of stormwater from urban areas or from dredge and fill project areas to Ag dominated water bodies. Potential

Section 11: Monitoring and Surveillance Program

changes to discharge volume or water quality in agricultural areas due to changes like increased urban development and future construction projects are addressed by the permits. Changes to the MUN beneficial use (removal of MUN or refinement to LMUN) in Ag dominated water bodies as a result of the region-wide MUN evaluation process will not change the way these permits are administered. The monitoring for these programs will continue to address 303(d) listed pollutants and other constituents of concern for the remaining beneficial uses designated in the Ag dominated water bodies and downstream water bodies.

**11.5 PERIODIC MONITORING BY THE CENTRAL VALLEY WATER BOARD**

As resources permit, Central Valley Water Board staff will work with other agencies and regional monitoring programs to monitor chemical constituents, pesticides, and radionuclides contained in the Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations approximately every 3 to 5 years in major water bodies identified with existing or potential MUN use. These water bodies include, but are not limited to the Sacramento River, Feather River, San Joaquin River and Delta. The data gathered will support Watershed Sanitary Surveys (Cal. Code Regs, tit. 22, § 64665 et seq.) as well as the California Integrated Report (Clean Water Act Section 303(d)/305(b)).

**Commented [A223]:** Lacks commitment.

**Commented [A224]:** RB cannot ensure that other agencies collect the necessary data, lacks jurisdiction.

**Commented [A225]:** This does not cover the narrative water quality objectives applying, such as unregulated pesticides used in the watershed with known human health impacts.

**Commented [A226]:** If ambient data results from others are able to be obtained by water utilities in a timely fashion they may be included. However, neither of these documents serves as a regulatory tool for RB to evaluate impacts of de-designations and trend analysis. The watershed sanitary surveys focus on evaluation of the water utilities monitoring data, and may contain evaluation of other ambient monitoring data. The watershed sanitary surveys are focused on specific regulatory requirements, including coverage for only specific periods of time and geographical extent.

DRAFT

## 12 CONSISTENCY WITH LAWS, PLANS, AND POLICIES

Proposed changes to the Board Basin Plans must be consistent with state laws and regulations, including adopted State and Regional Water Board policies, and, to the extent applicable, the federal CWA regulations implemented by the State and Regional Water Boards. This chapter summarizes existing federal and state laws and policies that are relevant to the proposed Basin Plan Amendments.

### 12.1 ANTIDegradation POLICIES

The *Federal Antidegradation Policy* and the *State Antidegradation Policy* are described in Section 3.7. The following section evaluates whether the proposed Basin Plan Amendments are consistent with the *Federal Antidegradation Policy* and the *State Antidegradation Policy*.

#### 12.1.1 Consistency with the *State Antidegradation Policy*

The *State Antidegradation Policy*, adopted by the State Water Board in October 1968, limits the Board's discretion to authorize the degradation of high-quality waters. This policy has been incorporated into the Basin Plans. High-quality waters are those waters where water quality is more than sufficient to support the designated beneficial uses.

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments do not themselves authorize the degradation of any high-quality waters. They instead propose that a structured process for evaluating and potentially de-designating or refining-re-designating the MUN beneficial use in Ag dominated water bodies be added to the Basin Plans. Any degradation that would occur as an indirect result of the Board's adoption of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments would occur when the Board prescribed waste discharge requirements (including NPDES Permits), issued conditional waivers, or issued water quality certifications that authorized waste discharges to water bodies where the MUN use was either de-designated or changed-re-designated pursuant to the process described in the proposed Basin Plan Amendments.

Those water bodies are, by definition, Ag dominated water bodies where water quality is generally limited by conditions inherent to these water bodies, such as low or intermittent flows and/or elevated natural background constituent concentrations. Nevertheless, even after the removal or alteration of the MUN beneficial use in these water bodies, the Board will continue to implement the *State Antidegradation Policy* when authorizing any discharge of waste that could result in the degradation of high-quality waters. This means that whenever the water quality in these water bodies is at least of sufficient quality to support the remaining beneficial uses, the Board will be requiring the dischargers to implement best practicable treatment or control of the wastes to minimize degradation, and would only allow the degradation of high-quality waters upon finding that the degradation is consistent with the maximum benefit to the people of the State. The Board would also require such findings when authorizing discharges that would degrade high-quality waters downstream of the water body where the MUN beneficial use was either de-designated or re-designated/changed.

To further emphasize that a change from the MUN beneficial use designation to the LMUN beneficial use designation does not eliminate the Board's requirement to implement the *State Antidegradation Policy*, the water quality objective that will be applicable to water bodies that are designated as supporting the LMUN beneficial use will explicitly reference the applicability of the *State Antidegradation Policy*.

Lastly, the proposed Basin Plan Amendments propose to remove the MUN beneficial use designation from SLCC's water bodies based on results from the standardized review process. ~~The removal of these MUN beneficial use designations is wholly consistent with Exception 2b~~  
Draft Staff Report  
MUN Process

**Commented [A227]:** There is insufficient water quality and antidegradation analysis to support the process development as well as the environmental review provided in the SED.

**Commented [A228]:** This is not proven out for ag supply water bodies.

**Commented [A229]:** Please clarify that LMUN will also be protected for future potential potable source water supply and protection of downstream MUN use.

**Commented [A230]:** Please clarify how downstream beneficial uses will be protected for water quality constituents not covered by the state antidegradation policy.

**Commented [A231]:** Please also indicate what other requirements of the State Antidegradation policy would apply during review of NPDES permits and WDRS.

**Commented [A232]:** Should federal policy also be included? Also, we request consideration of language to add prevention of trends of degradation to downstream beneficial uses.

Section 12: Consistency with Laws, Plans and Policies

from the *Sources of Drinking Water Policy*. Because the Board will continue to implement the *State Antidegradation Policy* in these waterbodies following the de-designation of the MUN beneficial use, and because the de-designation of the MUN beneficial use in these water bodies is wholly consistent with Exception 2b from the *Sources of Drinking Water Policy*, the removal of the MUN beneficial use from these water bodies is consistent with the *State Antidegradation Policy*.

**12.1.2 Consistency with the Federal Antidegradation Policy**

The *Federal Antidegradation Policy* requires the protection of existing instream water uses and the level of water quality necessary to protect those uses, requires that where water quality exceeds levels necessary to support the protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and recreation in and on the water, such water quality shall be maintained with limited exceptions, and requires that, where high quality waters constitute an outstanding National resource, water quality shall be maintained and protected. (40 C.F.R. 131.12.)

The Central Valley Region does not contain any outstanding National resource waters. Furthermore, the proposed Basin Plan Amendments do not propose to de-designate or alter beneficial use protections for any existing use; the proposed Basin Plan Amendments would only authorize changes to MUN use designations upon a showing that the MUN beneficial use was not an existing use. Lastly, discharges to the Ag dominated water bodies that could potentially be affected by the process outlined in the proposed Basin Plan Amendment fall primarily into three categories: agricultural discharges, storm water discharges and point source discharges (NPDES). All three of these classes of dischargers are regulated under Board-issued orders that are subject to stringent permitting requirements that are consistent with the *State and Federal Antidegradation Policies* (as applicable).

NPDES Permits are reviewed approximately every five years. At least once during these permit terms, and often more frequently, the Board requires the Dischargers to monitor effluent and upstream receiving water sites for priority pollutants and other constituents of concern. If an NPDES permittee predicts that there will be a substantial change in or expansion of its wastewater discharge, the permittee must submit a new report of waste discharge to the Board and the Board must conduct a new antidegradation analysis and potentially a new Reasonable Potential Analysis (RPA) before the Board can issue a new permit. Any new point-source discharges must also go through antidegradation and RPA analyses that are at least as stringent as those required of existing permittees.

Discharges from irrigated agriculture have occurred for over a century in the Sacramento River, San Joaquin River, and Tulare Lake Basins and are currently regulated under WDRs through the ILRP. Such discharges fall outside the purview of federal permitting requirements. However, the state's establishment and modification of water quality standards in jurisdictional waterways is subject to federal oversight. As described herein, the proposed Basin Plan Amendments are fully consistent with all applicable federal statutes and regulations that limit the Board's authority to prohibit unreasonable degradation of water quality.

**12.2 CONSISTENCY WITH FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS**

Federal agencies have adopted regulations implementing federal laws to which Central Valley Water Board actions must conform. To maintain consistency with the NPDES program, the following Federal laws were evaluated for the proposed Basin Plan Amendments:

- Clean Water Act
- Federal & State Endangered Species Acts (16 U.S.C. § 1531 et seq., Fish and G. Code §2050-2116 et seq.)

**Commented [A233]:** Only if applied to water bodies for primary purpose to convey ag drainage and monitoring of discharge conducted as per SDWP. We request that this be further elaborated as to support the importance/value of source water protection, and how implementation will support prevention of degradation for downstream beneficial uses.

**Commented [A234]:** Please add re-designation as appropriate.

**Commented [A235]:** Please also add that the process would also not be used for water bodies listed in the Basin Plans with the MUN Beneficial use, e.g., Table II-1 in the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers Basin Plan.

**Commented [A236]:** We are concerned about this language, as it implies that unreasonable degradation will be allowed. Please clarify the intent of this language and how downstream beneficial uses will be protected.

Section 12: Consistency with Laws, Plans and Policies

Consistency of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments to these laws are described in the following sections in addition to state law.

**12.2.1 Clean Water Act**

**Federal Requirements for Review of Water Quality Standards**

Under section 303(c) of the CWA, water quality standards adopted by a State that affect waters of the United States are subject to USEPA approval. Water quality standards consist of the designated uses and the water quality criteria to protect these uses. (33 USC §1313, subd. (c)(2)(A) and 40 CFR § 131.3, subd. (i).) When designating new or revised uses, the State must take into consideration the use and value of water for public water supplies, protection and propagation of fish, shellfish and wildlife, recreation in and on the water, agricultural, industrial, and other purposes including navigation. (40 CFR §131.10, subd. (a).) States may adopt sub-categories of a use and set the appropriate criteria to reflect varying needs of such sub-categories of uses, for instance, to differentiate between cold water and warm water fisheries (40 CFR §131.10, subd. (c).) States may remove a use that is not an existing use if it demonstrates attaining the use is not feasible because of one of the six factors listed in Section 3.2.1 (40 CFR §131.10 subd. (g).)

By adopting this amendment, the Central Valley Water Board would establish a region-wide process for evaluating [and re-designation of](#) the MUN beneficial use in Ag dominated surface water bodies, [as well as establishment of a new limited MUN beneficial use](#). The process requires a review and verification of the water body to determine the appropriate water body categorization and MUN [or LMUN](#) beneficial use designation. Information gathered during the review and verification must demonstrate that the MUN use is not occurring presently and is not expected to occur in the foreseeable future in the water bodies under consideration. The implementation program contains provisions whereby the Board will ensure compliance with all relevant WQOs.

**Commented [A237]:** The timeframe for potential LMUN future use is not clear, here and in other places in this document and the related documents. If there's potential future use of LMUN water bodies for potable source water supply, that use should be protected.

**Federal Regulations Pertaining to NPDES Permits**

Section 402 of the CWA requires a permitting system which USEPA addressed by promulgating Title 40 CFR, Part 122, which are the regulations pertaining to the NPDES program. The State's regulations pertaining to NPDES permits must be consistent with the federal regulations. Title 40 Code of Federal Regulation section 122.44(d)(1)(ii) sets forth the regulations for determining whether a discharge has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards. It states, "When determining whether a discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an in-stream excursion above a narrative or numeric criteria within a State water quality standard, the permitting authority shall use procedures which account for existing controls on point and nonpoint sources of pollution, the variability of the pollutant or pollutant parameter in the effluent, the sensitivity of the species to toxicity testing (when evaluating whole effluent toxicity), and where appropriate, the dilution of the effluent in the receiving water."

These Basin Plan Amendments do not recommend any new or modification to federal or state NPDES permitting procedures.

**Requirements for Avoiding Wetland Loss**

Under CWA section 404 and the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 Section 10, alteration of waterways, including wetlands that affect navigable waters requires a permit from the Federal government and assurance that impacts will be avoided or mitigated. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers operates the 404 permit program with a goal of achieving "no net loss" of wetlands. For projects proposing unavoidable impacts on wetlands, compensatory mitigation in the form of ~~replacing the lost aquatic functions is generally required. Under authority of CWA section 401,~~

Section 12: Consistency with Laws, Plans and Policies

The State also reviews federally authorized projects, including permits issued by the US Army Corps of Engineers for dredge and fill activities under CWA section 404 and construction permits issued under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act, that could have water quality impacts on jurisdictional water bodies.

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments will not authorize any activities that will result in the loss of wetlands.

12.2.2 Federal and State Endangered Species Act

The Federal Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. § 1531 et seq.) was established to identify, protect and recover imperiled species and the ecosystems upon which they depend. It is administered by the Interior Department's U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the Department of Commerce's National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). The USFWS has primary responsibility for terrestrial and freshwater organisms, while the NMFS has primary responsibility for marine species such as salmon and whales. In addition, the State of California enacted the California Endangered Species Act (Fish & G. Code, §2050-2116 et seq.), which is administered by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife and similarly requires that the State maintain lists of rare, threatened and endangered species.

The focus of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments is [developing a statewide procedure for evaluation, establishment of and re-designation of](#) the appropriate MUN beneficial use in Ag dominated surface water bodies [and establishment of a new beneficial use](#). The proposed Basin Plan Amendments do not alter beneficial uses that require the protection of aquatic ecosystems, and thus are not expected to affect fish and wildlife. The proposed Basin Plan Amendments do not authorize the take of any special-status species nor the destruction of any critical habitat. Therefore, the proposed Basin Plan Amendments are consistent with the Federal and State Endangered Species Acts.

12.2.3 Consistency with Water Code 106.3

Water Code section 106.3 states that it is the policy of the State of California that every human being has the right to safe, clean, affordable, and accessible water adequate for human consumption, cooking, and sanitary purposes. Water Code section 106.3 states, in relevant part, that:

- a. It is hereby declared to be the established policy of the state that every human being has the right to safe, clean, affordable, and accessible water adequate for human consumption, cooking, and sanitary purposes.
- b. All relevant state agencies, including the department, the state board, and the State Department of Public Health, shall consider this state policy when revising, adopting, or establishing policies, regulations, and grant criteria when those policies, regulations, and criteria are pertinent to the uses of water described in this section.

Related resolutions supporting this policy were adopted by the State Water Board (Resolution No. 2016-0010) and Central Valley Water Board (Resolution No. R5-2016-0018).

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments will not affect water bodies which are currently being used as a drinking water source. This Basin Plan [Amendment](#) is intended [to provide a process to only consider removal of](#) the MUN beneficial use from Ag dominated surface water bodies that meet Exception 2B in the *Sources of Drinking Water Policy* and are not serving, or expected to serve, as a MUN source. The LMUN beneficial use is designed to protect current water quality from unreasonable degradation. The proposed Basin Plan Amendments likewise do not authorize any adverse impacts to the MUN beneficial use in downstream waterbodies, and

**Commented [A238]:** There has been insufficient problem identification (as to the need for the regionwide BPA), water quality evaluation, and antidegradation analysis to support this sentence.

**Commented [A239]:** The use of "only" implies that the only intention is to have a process for exception 2b. Please clarify that the process includes evaluation for re-designation to the LMUN Beneficial use, as applicable.

**Commented [A240]:** The BPA also addresses other types of agricultural water bodies, and this should be clarified in this discussion. It is not clear to us if all of the agricultural water bodies that don't meet exception 2b of the SDWP will fit within the current definition of LMUN.

**Commented [A241]:** We think that it is a great idea to provide protection for future potential MUN use. Please clarify "expected to serve", and also please include discussion of MUN to continue to be retained for water bodies with MUN listed in the Basin Plan. E.g., Table II-1 of Sacramento and San Joaquin Basin Plan.

**Commented [A242]:** Please explain how the LMUN beneficial use will protect the applicable water bodies for source water for potential future potable water use.

*Section 12: Consistency with Laws, Plans and Policies*  
establish a process by which the Board would ensure that

Section 12: Consistency with Laws, Plans and Policies

either the de-designation of the MUN beneficial use or the assignment of the LMUN beneficial use would not have adverse impacts to downstream waters. Therefore, the proposed Basin Plan Amendments are consistent with Water Code section 106.3.

**12.2.4 Assembly Bill 32 – California Global Warming Solutions Act**

Assembly Bill (AB) 32 is a California State Law that fights global warming by establishing a comprehensive program to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. AB 32 is largely implemented by the California Air Resources Board, which has been directed by AB 32 to adopt regulations to achieve cost-effective GHG emission reductions, thereby mitigating the risks associated with climate change, while improving energy efficiency and expanding the use of renewable energy resources.

The Water Boards are committed to the adoption and implementation of effective actions to mitigate greenhouse gas emissions and adaptation of our policies and programs to the environmental conditions resulting from climate change. Future climate conditions cannot be predicted with full accuracy, but there are likely scenarios for changes in the Central Valley. Climate change may lead to more drought conditions, and more water recycling. While water recycling in drought conditions may increase concentrations of constituents of concern, water recycling also relieves stress on depleted aquifers. By allowing for greater water recycling, the proposed Basin Plan Amendments may ultimately result in the generation of less greenhouse gasses, because the energy required to pump groundwater can be a significant contributor of greenhouse gasses. However, the regulation of sources of greenhouse gas emissions lies primarily with the California Air Resources Board, and the proposed Basin Plan Amendments themselves do not authorize any activities that will result in the production of additional greenhouse gas emissions.

Because the proposed Basin Plan Amendments do not conflict with any applicable plan, policy, or regulation related to greenhouse gas emissions implemented by the Boards or the California Air Resources Board, the proposed Basin Plan Amendments are consistent with AB 32.

**12.3 CONSISTENCY WITH STATE WATER BOARD POLICIES**

The State Water Board is authorized to adopt state policy for water quality control. (Wat. Code §13140.) State Water Board water quality control plans supersede any regional water quality control plans for the same waters to the extent of any conflict. (Wat. Code §13170.) The following are the State Water Board plans and policies:

- State Water Board Resolution 68-16, the Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality of Waters in California (*State Antidegradation Policy*)
- Water Quality Control Policy for the Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California
- Sources of Drinking Water Policy
- Pollutant Policy Document
- Policies and Procedures for Investigation and Cleanup and Abatement of Discharges Under Water Code section 13304
- Consolidated Toxic Hot Spots Cleanup Plan
- Nonpoint Source Management Plan & the Policy for Implementation and Enforcement of the Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program
- Water Quality Enforcement Policy
- Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California

**Commented [A243]:** We are concerned whether there will be a sufficient monitoring and surveillance program to ensure long-term protection of downstream MUN water bodies from cumulative effects.

**Commented [A244]:** There is insufficient evaluation of potential water quality impacts, and the potential for increased water treatment processes and facilities, as well as residual management needs. This should also be included in the considerations.

## Section 12: Consistency with Laws, Plans and Policies

- Policy for Developing California's CWA Section 303(d) list (Listing Policy)
- Water Quality Control Policy for Addressing Impaired Waters: Regulatory Structure and Options
- Policy for Compliance Schedules in Nation Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permits
- Policy for Water Quality Control for Recycled Water
- Human Right to Water as a Core Value and Directing its Implementation in Water Board Programs and Activities

Resolution that was adopted by the State Water Board is listed for each policy.

### 12.3.1 State Water Board Resolution 68-16, the Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality of Waters in California (*State Antidegradation Policy*)

- Resolution 68-16

See Section 12.1.1 for a discussion of this policy.

### 12.3.2 Water Quality Control Policy for the Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California

- Resolution 74-43
- Resolution 95-84

This policy was adopted by the State Water Board in 1974 and updated in 1995. This policy provides water quality principles and guidelines for the prevention of water quality degradation in enclosed bays and estuaries to protect the beneficial uses of such waters. The Regional Water Boards must enforce the policy and take actions consistent with its provisions. For the San Francisco Bay-Delta system, the policy requires implementation of a program which controls toxic effects through a combination of source control for toxic materials, upgraded waste treatment, and improved dilution of wastewaters to provide full protection to the biota and the beneficial uses of San Francisco Bay-Delta waters.

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments do not eliminate or contradict the core requirement of the Water Quality Control Policy for the Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California that the Central Valley Water Board ensure that persistent or cumulative toxic substances be removed from waste discharges to the maximum extent practicable through source control or adequate treatment. Therefore, the proposed Basin Plan Amendments are consistent with this policy.

### 12.3.3 Sources of Drinking Water Policy

- Resolution 88-63
- Resolution 2006-0008
- Resolution 2015-0002

The State Water Board adopted the *Sources of Drinking Water Policy* in 1988 and updated this policy in 2006 and 2015. This policy states that all waters of the state are to be considered suitable or potentially suitable for MUN unless certain exceptions are met. One such exception is Exception 2B, which applies to systems designed or modified with the primary purpose of conveying or holding Ag drainage waters.

The region-wide MUN evaluation process only removes the MUN beneficial use if Exception 2b from the *Sources of Drinking Water Policy* is met, [along with other evaluation criteria](#). The amendment implements the *Sources of*

**Commented [A245]:** The proposed de-designation of MUN water bodies includes waterbodies that convey a combination of ag drainage and supply, which is out of scope of the SDWP. There is no justification, explanation, or qualification as to why this is acceptable.

Section 12: Consistency with Laws, Plans and Policies

Drinking Water Policy as the policy intended. The region-wide process also assigns a LMUN beneficial use to water bodies that do not meet the exception so that their potential MUN use can be protected. This part of the amendment would be consistent with the Sources of Drinking Water Policy because the Board continues to designate the MUN use rather than removing it altogether.

Furthermore, the proposed Basin Plan Amendments include a proposal to remove the MUN use from 231 water bodies in the SLCC district. The findings in the case study discussed in Section 6.2 demonstrate that the 231 water bodies meet the Exception 2b in the Sources of Drinking Water Policy.

### 12.3.4 Pollutant Policy Document

- o Resolution 90-67

This policy, adopted in 1990, requires in part, that the Central Valley and San Francisco Bay Water Boards use the Pollutant Policy Document (PPD) as a guide to update portions of their Basin Plans. The PPD requires that the Central Valley Water Board develop a Mass Emissions Strategy (MES) for limiting loads of pollutants from entering the Delta. The purpose of the MES is to control the accumulation in sediments and the bioaccumulation of pollutant substances in the tissues of aquatic organisms in accordance with the statutory requirements of the state Porter-Cologne Water Quality Act and the Federal C.

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments are not expected to increase the rate of accumulation of pollutants in sediment or bioaccumulation of pollutant substances in the tissues of aquatic organism and therefore, it would have no significant adverse effects in the Bay-Delta. Current monitoring and surveillance ensures the protection of water quality from degradation consistent with the State Antidegradation Policy.

### 12.3.5 Policies and Procedures for Investigation and Cleanup and Abatement of Discharges under Water Code section 13304

- o Resolution 92-49
- o Resolution 94-49
- o Resolution 96-79

The State Water Board adopted this policy in 1992 and updated this policy in 1994 and 1996. This policy contains procedures for the Central Valley Water Board to follow when issuing orders pursuant to Water Code section 13304 that require the cleanup of discharges of wastes that have impacted, or that threaten to impact, waters of the state.

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments do not change or circumvent the applicable procedures pertaining to cleanup and abatement activities. The proposed Basin Plan Amendments are consistent with this policy.

### 12.3.6 Consolidated Toxic Hot Spots Cleanup Plan

- o Resolution 99-065
- o Resolution 2004-0002

As required by Water Code section 13394, the Consolidated Toxic Hot Spots Cleanup Plan (Cleanup Plan) was adopted by the State Water Board in June 1999 and updated in 2004.

**Commented [A246]:** Please clarify if this statement applies to ag dominated water bodies that fit under exception 2b.

**Commented [A247]:** The new LMUN BU definition and associated narrative wqo are essentially the same as de-designation under the SDWP Exception 2b. There does not appear to be any protection of the MUN use within the water body and limited protection for downstream beneficial uses.

**Commented [A248]:** Please clarify this statement, as to how the potential MUN use is protected in LMUN water bodies. Also, is the LMUN beneficial use considered a stand alone beneficial use or a subset of MUN?

**Commented [A249]:** The proposed de-designation of MUN water bodies includes waterbodies that convey a combination of ag drainage and supply, which is out of scope of the SDWP. There is no justification, explanation, or qualification as to why this is acceptable. It would also be helpful to include here how the Regional Board plans to approach evaluation and implementation for LMUN.

**Commented [A250]:** It is unclear how this BPA ensures prevention of impacts to other Beneficial uses.

**Commented [A251]:** Are there technical evaluation to support these conclusions?

## Section 12: Consistency with Laws, Plans and Policies

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments do not address any of the constituents needing cleanup plans. Therefore, the Cleanup Plan is not applicable.

### 12.3.7 Nonpoint Source Management Plan & the Policy for Implementation and Enforcement of the Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program

- Resolution 99-114
- Resolution 2004-0030

In December 1999, the State Water Board adopted the Plan for California's Nonpoint Source (NPS) Pollution Control Program (NPS Program Plan) and in May 2004, the State Water Board adopted the Policy for Implementation and Enforcement of the Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program (NPS Policy). The NPS Policy explains how State and Regional Water Boards will use their administrative permitting authority under the Porter-Cologne Act to implement and enforce the NPS Program Plan. The NPS Policy requires all nonpoint source discharges to be regulated under WDRs, waivers of WDRs, a Basin Plan prohibition, or some combination of these administrative tools. The NPS Policy also describes the key elements that must be included in a nonpoint source implementation program.

While the proposed Basin Plan Amendments introduce a new water quality objective related to the LMUN beneficial use, the proposed Basin Plan Amendments do not change how the management, implementation or enforcement activities of NPS pollution control programs are regulated.

### 12.3.8 Water Quality Enforcement Policy

- Resolution 2002-0040
- Resolution 2009-0083

The State Water Board adopted this policy in 2002 and updated in 2009. This policy ensures that enforcement actions are consistent, predictable, and fair. The policy describes tools that the State and Regional Water Boards may use to determine the following: type of enforcement order applicable, compliance with enforcement orders by applying methods consistently, and type of enforcement actions appropriate for each type of violation. The State and Regional Water Boards have authority to take a variety of enforcement actions under the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act.

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments do not change how the water quality enforcement actions are taken and are therefore consistent with the policy.

### 12.3.9 Policy for Developing California's Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List (*Listing Policy*)

- Resolution 2004-0063
- Resolution 2015-0005

The *Listing Policy* was adopted in 2004 and updated in 2015. Pursuant to Water Code section 13191.3(a), this State policy for water quality control describes the process by which the State Water Board and the Regional Water Boards will comply with the listing requirements of CWA section 303(d). The *Listing Policy* establishes a standardized approach for developing California's section 303(d) list to achieve water quality standards and maintain beneficial uses in

Section 12: Consistency with Laws, Plans and Policies

all of California's surface waters. The *Listing Policy* applies only to the listing process methodology used to comply with CWA section 303(d).

CWA section 303(d) requires states to identify waters that do not meet, or are not expected to meet by the next listing cycle, applicable water quality standards after the application of certain technology-based controls and schedule such waters for development of TMDLs (40 CFR §130.7(c) and (d)).

The policy requires that the listing of a water body needs to be re-evaluated if the water quality standard has been changed. The proposed Basin Plan Amendments will incorporate a structured process that the Board would follow to as appropriate de-designate the MUN beneficial use where appropriate and to re-designate the MUN beneficial use to the LMUN beneficial use as conditions warrant.

Future 303(d) list development will consider revised MUN WQOs in the water bodies that follow the implementation process and meet the criteria in the framework to remove the MUN beneficial use or for changing the designation to LMUN.

Water bodies within the SLCC were evaluated based on the framework and MUN is recommended to be de-designated in 231 water bodies. None of the 231 water bodies submitted by SLCC and under consideration for these amendments have been listed as impaired on the 303(d) list due to MUN-related water quality objective.

**12.3.10 Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California**

- o Resolution 2000-015
- o Resolution 2000-030
- o Resolution 2005-0019

The Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California (a.k.a. State Implementation Plan or SIP) applies to discharges of toxic pollutants into the inland surface waters, enclosed bays, and estuaries of California subject to regulation under the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act and the Federal CWA. Regulation of priority toxic pollutants may occur through the issuance of NPDES permits. The goal of the SIP is to establish a statewide, standardized approach for permitting discharges of toxic pollutants to non-ocean surface waters.

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments do not make any changes to this policy. NPDES permits issued by the Board to regulate discharges into waterbodies where the MUN beneficial use has either been de-designated or where the MUN beneficial use has been re-designated to the LMUN beneficial use will still be required to ensure downstream protection of water quality through Reasonable Potential Analysis (RPA), CWA anti-backsliding requirements on effluent limitations, and a prohibition prohibiting the creation of nuisance conditions.

**12.3.11 Water Quality Control Policy for Addressing Impaired Waters: Regulatory Structure and Options**

- o Resolution 2005-0050

The State Water Board's Impaired Waters Policy incorporates the following:

- CWA section 303(d) identification of waters that do not meet applicable water quality standards and prioritization for TMDL development;

**Commented [A252]:** Please consider replacing with wording to clarify that water bodies will be considered for re-designation per the process. We provide a suggested revision for clarification.

**Commented [A253]:** Please clarify to cover water bodies that have been approved for de- or re-designation for protection of downstream beneficial uses. Otherwise, this leaves a concerning gap.

**Commented [A254]:** Please also include protections of the applicable narrative water quality objectives that protection MUN (as well as other beneficial uses).

Section 12: Consistency with Laws, Plans and Policies

- Water Code section 13191.3(a) requirements to prepare guidelines to be used by the Regional Water Boards in listing, delisting, developing, and implementing TMDLs pursuant to CWA Section 303(d) of 33 USC Section 1313(d); and
- Water Code section 13191.3(b) requirements that State Water Board considers consensus recommendations adopted by the 2000 Public Advisory Group when preparing guidelines.

The Impaired Waters Policy includes the following statements:

- A. If the water body is neither impaired nor threatened, the appropriate regulatory response is to delist the water body.
- B. If the failure to attain standards is due to the fact that the applicable standards are not appropriate due to natural conditions, an appropriate regulatory response is to correct the standards.
- C. The State Water Board and Regional Water Boards are responsible for the quality of all waters of the state, irrespective of the cause of the impairment. In addition, a TMDL must be calculated for impairments caused by certain EPA designated pollutants.
- D. Whether or not a TMDL calculation is required as described above, impaired waters will be corrected (and implementation plans crafted) using existing regulatory tools.
  - D1. If the solution to an impairment will require multiple actions of the Regional Water Board that affect multiple persons, the solution must be implemented through a Basin Plan Amendment or other regulation.
  - D2. If the solution to an impairment can be implemented with a single vote of the Regional Water Board, it may be implemented by that vote.
  - D3. If a solution to an impairment is being implemented by a regulatory action of another state, regional, local, or federal agency, and the Regional Water Board finds that the solution will actually correct the impairment, the Regional Water Board may certify that the regulatory action will correct the impairment and if applicable, implement the assumptions of the TMDL, in lieu of adopting a redundant program.
  - D4. If a solution to an impairment is being implemented by a non-regulatory action of another entity, and the Regional Water Board finds that the solution will actually correct the impairment, the Regional Water Board may certify that the non-regulatory action will correct the impairment and if applicable, implement the assumptions of the TMDL, in lieu of adopting a redundant program."

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments do not affect the process to identify impaired water bodies and develop TMDLs.

The amendment will ~~provide a process for de-designate de-designation or re-designation of the~~ the MUN beneficial where it is appropriate in Ag dominated surface water bodies. This will remove MUN-related WQOs ~~for de-designated water bodies~~, but would still require ~~protection/preservation~~ of downstream beneficial uses. If these Ag dominated water bodies were listed as impaired, they can now be removed from the list for drinking water ~~impairments~~.

**12.3.12 Policy for Compliance Schedules in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permits**

- o Resolution 2008-0025

**Commented [A255]:** Please add information on water bodies re-designated as LMUN.

**Commented [A256]:** Please clarify how downstream beneficial uses will be protected after the MUN designation is removed or re-designated to LMUN in ag dominated water bodies that are approved for de- or re-designation.

Section 12: Consistency with Laws, Plans and Policies

The Policy authorizes the Regional Water Board to include a compliance schedule in a permit for an existing discharger to implement a new, revised, or newly interpreted water quality objective or criterion in a water quality standard that results in a permit limitation more stringent than the limitation previously imposed.

When an NPDES permit authorizing a discharge of waste to a waterbody where the MUN beneficial use has been de-designated or ~~re-designated~~ converted to the LMUN beneficial use is renewed, the MUN-related requirements will be evaluated. As part of this re-evaluation, a RPA will be conducted to see if there is potential for the discharge to cause or contribute to an exceedance in the receiving water and an antidegradation analysis to evaluate potential downstream impacts. If the evaluation concludes that there is no longer any potential for the constituents in the discharge to cause or contribute to an excursion above an applicable water quality objective, there will no longer be a need for a compliance schedule. For water bodies designated with the LMUN beneficial use, applicable water quality objectives may become less stringent than the MUN-related limitations that had been previously imposed, and a compliance schedule may no longer be needed. However, if dischargers regulated by NPDES permits are not able to meet LMUN-related permit limits in waterbodies designated with that use, the proposed Basin Plan Amendments would not change how the Board would impose compliance schedules.

**Commented [A257]:** Please include how cumulative impacts will be addressed.

**Commented [A258]:** Please address how beneficial uses in water bodies downstream of the LMUN water bodies will be protected.

**12.3.13 Policy for Water Quality Control for Recycled Water**

- o Resolution 2009-0011
- o Resolution 2013-0003

This Policy is intended to establish consistent and predictable requirements in order to increase the use of recycled water in California. This policy:

- o Establishes mandates for the use of recycled water;
- o Requires the development by stakeholders and the adoption by Regional Water Quality Control Boards of regional salt/nutrient management plans;
- o Establishes requirements for regulating incidental runoff from landscape irrigation with recycled water;
- o Establishes criteria and procedures for recycled water landscape irrigation projects eligible for streamlined permitting;
- o Establishes procedures for permitting groundwater recharge projects;
- o Establishes procedures for implementing the *State Antidegradation Policy* for recycled water projects;
- o Requires the establishment of a scientific advisory panel to advise the State Water Board on regulation of constituents of emerging concern; and
- o Establishes actions and incentives to promote the use of recycled water.

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments will not restrict the development or use of recycled water. The amendments increase the ability of Applicants to conserve and recycle water by ensuring appropriate designation and level of protection of MUN in water bodies. Therefore, the amendment is consistent with the policy.

**Commented [A259]:** Please clarify how this applies to LMUN water bodies.

**12.3.14 Human Right to Water as a Core Value and Directing its Implementation in Water Board Programs and Activities**

- o State Water Board Resolution. 2016-0010

Section 12: Consistency with Laws, Plans and Policies

- Central Valley Water Board Resolution R5-2016-0018

See 12.2.3 for an evaluation of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments' consistency with Water Code section 106.3 and the Resolutions adopted to direct State and Regional Water Board staff to implement Water Code section 106.3.

**12.4 CONSISTENCY WITH CENTRAL VALLEY REGIONAL WATER QUALITY BOARD POLICIES**

The following are the Central Valley Water Board policies:

- Urban Runoff Policy
- Controllable Factors Policy
- Water Quality Limited Segment Policy
- Antidegradation Implementation Policy
- Application of Water Quality Objectives Policy
- Watershed Policy
- Drinking Water Policy

**12.4.1 Urban Runoff Policy**

On page IV-14.00 of the Basin Plan, the Central Valley Water Board's Urban Runoff Policy states:

- "a. Subregional municipal and industrial plans are required to assess the impact of urban runoff on receiving water quality and consider abatement measures if a problem exist.
- "b. Effluent limitations for storm water runoff are to be included in NPDES permits where it results in water quality problems."

Storm water dischargers to these water bodies are not required to consider abatement measures nor has there been a need to include effluent limitations for these dischargers. Because the proposed Basin Plan Amendments are to de-designate MUN, there will be less need for abatement and effluent limitations for storm water dischargers.

**Commented [A260]:** Please include LMUN in this discussion.

**12.4.2 Controllable Factors Policy**

On page IV-15.00 of the Basin Plan, the Central Valley Water Board's Controllable Factors Policy states:

"Controllable water quality factors are not allowed to cause further degradation of water quality in instances where other factors have already resulted in water quality objective being exceeded. Controllable water quality factors are those actions, conditions, or circumstances resulting from human activities that may influence the quality of the waters of the State, that are subject to the authority of the State Water Board or Central Valley Water Board, and that may be reasonably controlled."

There is no expected change to the existing water quality due to the proposed Basin Plan Amendments; therefore, the proposed Basin Plan Amendments are consistent with the Controllable Factors Policy

**Commented [A261]:** We are concerned that there has been insufficient problem identification/statement, water quality evaluation and antidegradation analysis to support this statement.

Section 12: Consistency with Laws, Plans and Policies

**12.4.3 Water Quality Limited Segment Policy**

On page IV-15.00 of the Basin Plan, the Central Valley Water Board’s Water Quality Limited Segment Policy states:

“Additional treatment beyond minimum federal requirements will be imposed on dischargers to Water Quality Limited Segments. Dischargers will be assigned or allocated a maximum allowable load of critical pollutants so that water quality objectives can be met in the segment.”

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments de-designate the MUN beneficial use where it is appropriate.

If the MUN-related WQOs are removed from 303(d) listed water bodies currently identified as MUN impaired, staff will need to reassess the water bodies. Future assessment of water bodies will need to account for any beneficial use or water quality objective change that may result from implementing this amendment.

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments do not change how this policy is implemented for other applicable beneficial uses.

The 2010 CWA Section 303(d) list does not identify any MUN-related constituents causing impairments to the 231 water bodies in this Basin Plan Amendment project.

**12.4.4 Antidegradation Implementation Policy**

Consistency of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments with the federal and state Antidegradation policies is discussed earlier in Section 12.1.

**12.4.5 Application of Water Quality Objectives Policy**

Excerpts from Policy for Application of Water Quality Objectives are presented below. The full text can be found on page IV-16.00 of the Basin Plan.

“Water quality objectives are defined as ‘the limits or levels of water quality constituents or characteristics which are established for the reasonable protection of beneficial uses of water, or the prevention of nuisance within a specific area.’ ... Water quality objectives may be stated in either numerical or narrative form. Water quality objectives apply to all waters within a surface or ground water resource for which beneficial uses have been designated...”

“The numerical and narrative water quality objectives define the least stringent standards that the Regional Water Boards will apply to regional waters in order to protect beneficial uses.”

The Basin Plan Amendments propose to establish a region-wide process for evaluation and re-designation of the MUN beneficial use in Ag dominated water bodies and a new beneficial use. Through the process, water bodies will be evaluated for consideration of either de-designation of ~~the~~ existing MUN beneficial use ~~de-designated~~, or will be re-designated with the beneficial use, LMUN. The Basin Plan Amendments will not modify or change how the applicable numeric or narrative WQOs are applied, so this policy is not applicable.

**Commented [A262]:** Please include LMUN in this policy discussion.

**Commented [A263]:** Re-designation to LMUN will change the applicability of numeric water quality objectives, so there is a need to review how the new limited MUN WQO will apply.

#### 12.4.6 Watershed Policy

On page IV-21.00 of the Basin Plan, the Central Valley Water Board's Watershed Policy states:

"The Regional Water Board supports implementing a watershed based approach to addressing water quality problems. The State and Regional Water Boards are in the process of developing a proposal for integrating a watershed approach into the Board's programs. The benefits to implementing a watershed based program would include gaining participation of stakeholders and focusing efforts on the most important problems and those sources contributing most significantly to those problems."

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments were developed with the assistance of a stakeholder workgroup and is consistent with taking a watershed-based approach to addressing water quality issues and concerns. ~~Evaluations-Planning of the process was~~ based on considering groups of water bodies with similar characteristics, rather than individual water bodies and case studies were conducted in the Sacramento, San Joaquin, and Tulare Lake Basin.

#### 12.4.7 Drinking Water Policy for Surface Waters of the Delta and its Upstream Tributaries

This Policy includes a narrative water quality objective for *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia*, along with implementation provisions to maintain existing conditions for public water systems. Applicable provisions from this Policy include the requirements to upstream dischargers when implementation actions for *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* are triggered by monitoring at a public water system. In addition, the Policy recommends that the Central Valley Water Board consider the necessity of including monitoring of organic carbon, salinity and nutrients when WDRs are renewed and supports the multi-barrier approach which includes the importance of source water protection.

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments do not change implementation of the Drinking Water Policy and has evaluated the ongoing monitoring of these drinking water constituents

**Commented [A264]:** The approach in the Delta Drinking Water Policy of triggering implementation actions on cryptosporidium and giardia based on monitoring at a public water system was due to unique nature of pathogens and regulatory requirements for drinking water; this negotiation was made for the Delta Drinking Water Policy and does not apply to other Title 22 constituents.

**Commented [A265]:** Where does this BPA present this evaluation?

## 13 ENVIRONMENTAL AND ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

### 13.1 ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

#### 13.1.1 Background

The Central Valley Water Board, as a Lead Agency under CEQA (Pub. Res. Code, § 21000 et seq.), is responsible for evaluating all the potential environmental impacts that may occur due to changes made to the Basin Plans. The Secretary of Resources has determined that the Central Valley Water Board's basin planning process qualifies as a certified regulatory program pursuant to Public Resources Code section 21080.5 and California Code of Regulations, title 14, section 15251(g). This determination means that the Central Valley Water Board is exempt from the requirement to prepare an environmental impact report for basin planning activities. Instead, this Staff Report and the Environmental Checklist (Appendix L) satisfy the applicable CEQA requirements.

This section and the Environmental Checklist evaluate the proposed amendment to the Basin Plan discussed in this Staff Report. The proposed amendment would establish a region-wide process for evaluating [and re-designating](#) the MUN beneficial use currently designated in Ag dominated surface water bodies and closed controlled recirculating systems throughout the Sacramento River, San Joaquin River and Tulare Lake basins, [as well as creating a new beneficial use](#).

As a second component of this Basin Plan Amendment project, this process has been applied to 231 Ag dominated surface water bodies within the SLCC service area, located within the San Joaquin River Basin. The outcome from the process applied to the SLCC water bodies proposed in this amendment is to de-designate the MUN use from all 231 Ag dominated surface water bodies evaluated. The proposed amendment would also establish a Program of Implementation, which includes Monitoring and Surveillance programs, to ensure that water bodies will be in compliance with all applicable WQOs.

#### 13.1.2 Setting/Baseline

The setting is the existing physical condition (or baseline) within the affected environment against which the environmental conditions with a proposed project are assessed for determining environmental impacts. The affected environment for the proposed Basin Plan Amendments is the Central Valley Water Board's jurisdictional area. The Basin Plan Amendments address Ag dominated surface water bodies and closed controlled recirculating systems in the Central Valley region. Thus, the environmental setting against which the proposed Basin Plan Amendment is assessed includes the following characteristics:

- Existing water body quality, hydrology and operations of Ag dominated surface water bodies, closed controlled recirculating systems, and downstream water bodies.
- Existing quality and quantity of discharges to Ag dominated surface water bodies and closed controlled recirculating systems (including discharges from irrigated agriculture, POTW wastewater effluent and storm water).
- Existing regulatory programs and policies applicable to the regulation of water quality in the Central Valley Region.

Existing hydrology within the Central Valley Region is that as affected by the existing inflow and outflow regimes of federal, state, and local water project operations for hydropower, instream flow requirements, and water deliveries; existing rainfall-runoff flow patterns; and discharges to ~~surface waters from storm water, agriculture, and POTWs. Existing water quality within the~~

*Draft Staff Report  
MUN Process*

**Commented [A266]:** We are concerned that there was insufficient analysis to meet CEQA requirements and evaluate potential long-term and cumulative water quality impacts to MUN water bodies and to water utilities.

**Commented [A267]:** Purpose insufficiently describes action of de/re-designating thousands of waterbodies and creation of a new BU.

**Commented [A268]:** Please add language to ensure protection of downstream beneficial uses.

Section 13: Environmental And Economic Analysis

Central Valley Region is that as represented by, and affected by, the existing hydrology and discharge operations.

Existing quality of discharges to Ag dominated surface water bodies and closed controlled recirculating systems is the quality of the discharges resulting from implementation of current treatment processes and best management practices. Existing quantity of discharges is that which occurs currently from POTWs through treatment of wastewater from existing service areas, storm water discharges from existing land areas, and agricultural discharges from existing operations.

Commented [A269]: Are treatment processes in place, or is the implementation based on best management practices?

Commented [A270]: Please include other discharges.

Commented [A271]: Please include other discharges.

Existing regulatory programs and policies are those that currently regulate the POTW, agricultural and storm water discharges and receiving water operations and water quality. These programs and policies include, but are not limited to, the following.

Commented [A272]: Please add applicable federal regulations/policies as applicable, and if implemented by the state. E.g., federal antideg, anti-backsliding, etc.

- The NPDES program to regulate point source discharges to surface water, including municipal wastewater treatment plants (WWTP) and medium to large municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) serving populations greater than 10,000.
- ILRP to ensure that agricultural discharges do not adversely affect beneficial uses.
- State Water Board Recycled Water Policy (Resolution No. 2009-0011, amended by Resolution No 2013-0003).
- Storm Water General Permit programs for construction and industrial activities.
- Water Quality Certification program for dredge and fill activities.
- The Sources of Drinking Water Policy which assumes that all surface and ground water has the potential to provide MUN unless specific exceptions are met.
- The State Water Board Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality of Waters (Resolution 68-16 or Antidegradation Policy).

13.1.3 Proposed Project Analysis

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments would incorporate a standardized process under which the Board could review and, if appropriate, remove or re-designate fine MUN designations from Ag dominated surface water bodies and closed controlled recirculating systems in the Sacramento River, San Joaquin River and Tulare Lake basins. Under the proposed process, the MUN beneficial use designation would only be considered for removal from a waterbody or refinement to the LMUN beneficial use if the water body is not currently being utilized for the MUN beneficial use. In addition, the MUN beneficial use would only be considered for removal consistent with Exception 2b of the Sources of Drinking Water Policy.

Commented [A273]: Please add that the process would also not be used for water bodies listed in the Basin Plans with the MUN Beneficial use, e.g., Table II-1 in the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers Basin Plan.

The rationale for removing or refining the MUN use in Ag dominated surface water bodies is meeting Exception 2b of the Sources of Drinking Water Policy. Ag dominated surface water bodies and closed controlled recirculating system eligible for de-designation of the MUN use were designed or have been modified for the primary purpose of conveying or holding agricultural drainage waters. The rationale for re-designating to the LMUN use for Ag dominated water bodies and closed controlled recirculating systems is that they are generally limited by one or more factors, including low/intermittent flows, hydrologic modifications, and physical conditions of these water bodies. (e.g., because they are constructed or have been modified for the purpose of conveying or holding agricultural drainage waters).

Commented [A274]: This paragraph as currently presented is mixing the basis of the de-designation process for exception 2b to the SDWP with the rationale/basis for the LMUN re-designation process. As currently stated, this rationale is not consistent with the materials reviewed in the stakeholder process. We provide suggested revisions for clarification and consistency.

The analysis in this Staff Report and the Environmental Checklist concludes that the proposed Basin Plan Amendments would have no impact on the following environmental resources:

- aesthetics,

Commented [A275]: Please see comments on the Environmental Checklist Appendix L.

*Section 13: Environmental And Economic Analysis*

- agricultural and forestry resources,
- air quality,

Section 13: Environmental And Economic Analysis

- cultural resources,
- geology and soils,
- greenhouse gas emissions,
- hazards and hazardous materials,
- hydrology,
- land use planning,
- mineral resources,
- noise,
- population and housing,
- public services,
- recreation,
- transportation/traffic, and
- utilities and service systems.

Furthermore, the analysis in this Staff Report and the Environmental Checklist concludes that the proposed Basin Plan Amendments would have **a less than significant impact** on the following environmental resources:

- biological resources, and
- water quality.

Since the proposed Basin Plan Amendments are not expected to cause any potentially significant environmental impacts, this Staff Report does not propose any mitigation measures or alternatives to reduce or avoid significant impacts.

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments would also result in the de-designation of MUN from 231 specified water bodies within the SLCC service area. The de-designation of MUN from these water bodies is not expected to result in any environmental impacts, because there would not be any alteration of current practices or any change to existing conditions as a result of this regulatory action. The SLCC is a member of the ILRP's Westside Coalition and will continue to operate, discharge, and monitor overall water quality in accordance with the approved Westside Management Plan (October 2008) and focused management plans targeting pesticide and toxicity reductions.

#### 13.1.4 Cumulative Impact Analysis

Cumulative impacts refer to one or more individual effects which, when taken together, are considerable or which compound or increase other environmental impacts. Cumulative impacts are the result of the incremental impact of a project when added to other closely related past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant projects taking place over a period of time.

The Environmental Checklist and the analysis contained herein concludes that the proposed Basin Plan Amendments would have **no impact** on aesthetics, agricultural and forestry resources, air quality, geology and soils, greenhouse gas emissions, hazards and hazardous materials, hydrology, land use and planning, mineral resources, noise population and housing, public services, recreation, transportation / traffic, and utilities and service systems. Thus, the

**Commented [A276]:** Please see comments on Environmental Checklist Appendix L.

**Commented [A277]:** We are concerned that there has been insufficient problem identification/statement, water quality evaluation and antidegradation analysis to support this statement.

**Commented [A278]:** Appendix B indicates that some of the waterbodies are combination drainage and supply. It is unclear why these are classified as meeting the SDWP Exception 2b for drainages

**Commented [A279]:** It is unclear how the de-designations will result in no changes to water quality, if not currently if potential in the future. We are providing this comment from the perspective of review of the process, not as stakeholders in the SLCC area.

**Commented [A280]:** Please include consideration of cumulative impacts from potential implementation of the proposed SMCL policy.

**Commented [A281]:** How will cumulative impacts be considered over time? Also, are cumulative effects considered in RPA analysis or other analyses by Regional Board staff?

**Commented [A282]:** Please see comments on Environmental Checklist, appendix L. Also, we are concerned that there has been insufficient evaluation of cumulative effects for this BPA.

Section 13: Environmental And Economic Analysis

proposed Basin Plan Amendments do not in any way contribute to cumulative impacts in these resource categories.

In addition, the Environmental Checklist and the analysis contained herein concludes that the proposed Basin Plan Amendments would have no impact to water quality and biological resources for the SLCC water bodies addressed. Thus, the proposed Basin Plan Amendments do not in any way contribute to cumulative impacts in these resource categories with respect to the portions of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments that relate to the SLCC water bodies.

The Environmental Checklist and the analysis contained herein concludes that the proposed Basin Plan Amendments, when addressing the MUN use in other Ag dominated surface water bodies and in closed controlled recirculating systems (other than the SLCC water bodies), would have a less than significant impact on water quality and biological resources.

13.1.4.1 Water Quality

Because the Basin Plan is not self-implementing, the Board's adoption of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments itself would not authorize any activities that would cause adverse water quality impacts. However, it is reasonably foreseeable that, following the adoption of the Basin Plan Amendments, the Board will revise permits issued to certain dischargers that discharge wastes into water bodies where the MUN beneficial use will be de-designated or ~~refined-re-designated~~ pursuant to the process established by the proposed Basin Plan Amendments. Revised permits would no longer require compliance with WQOs or criteria developed solely for the protection of the MUN use. However, any cumulative impacts to water quality that could occur as a result of the adoption of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments are expected to be less than significant because the Board will still be obligated to protect downstream MUN uses to the extent that any discharges regulated by the Board exhibit a reasonable potential to adversely affect those uses.

This section discusses the reasonably anticipated impacts to water quality that could occur as a result of the Board's adoption of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments by evaluating the impacts that could occur as a result of the Board's revision of permits for dischargers that discharge wastes into water bodies where the MUN beneficial use would be de-designated or ~~re-designated~~ ~~fixed~~. These dischargers include:

- o Agricultural operations regulated by the Board's Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program;
- o NPDES permittees; and
- o Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System permittees.

Since these discharger categories form the vast majority of regulated entities whose permits may be affected by permit revisions that would occur following the adoption of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments, all other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects/actions not associated with these entities are not expected to have any individually or cumulatively significant impacts on water quality.

Potential for Future Agricultural Discharges to Result in Cumulatively Significant Water Quality Impacts, including in Year-round Closed and Seasonally Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems, following the Adoption of the Proposed Basin Plan Amendments

The Central Valley Water Board regulates agricultural discharges from irrigated lands under the Board's Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program (ILRP). The Board's ILRP regulates agricultural discharges via series of General Orders issued to third-party coalitions (representatives of agricultural growers). These General Orders require that the coalitions conduct evaluations of grower management practices to ensure they are protective of groundwater and surface water ~~in immediate and downstream receiving waters, and require coordinated monitoring at specified~~

Draft Staff Report  
MUN Process

**Commented [A283]:** Please see comments on Environmental Checklist, appendix L. Also, we are concerned that there has been insufficient evaluation of cumulative effects for this BPA.

**Commented [A284]:** Similar to previous comments, how will reasonable be determined? Previous statements say unreasonable impacts may be allowed due to limits of state authority. There are also statements about state antidegradation allowing it for benefit of people of the state.

**Commented [A285]:** This statement does not provide assurance of protection of downstream beneficial uses. Also, there was insufficient water quality and antidegradation analysis to support environmental determination of less than significant impacts. Please consider if mitigation should be included in case of impacts, including long-term and cumulative.

**Commented [A286]:** Please support why other discharges are not expected to have impacts. There is no analysis or discussion of other dischargers provided.

**Commented [A287]:** The discussion that follows appears to address water bodies to be considered for re-designation to be covered by the ILRP; however, the ILRP addresses agricultural discharges. Are there some water bodies e.g., used for ag water supply that are not covered by the ILRP?

**Commented [A288]:** Constituent list is quite limited and may not represent all pesticides used in agriculture.

Section 13: Environmental And Economic Analysis

monitoring points that have been determined to be representative of water quality within the watersheds. Should the coordinated monitoring efforts reveal water quality problems that are occurring as a result of discharges from irrigated agriculture, the coalitions are required to develop and implement regional water quality management plans. The ILRP is generally resulting in improved water quality throughout the Sacramento, San Joaquin and Tulare Lake basins.

**Commented [A289]:** Not problems, only repeat exceedences of wqo in set periods of time are required to implement management plans.

**Commented [A290]:** Please clarify how these protect downstream beneficial uses.

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments would allow growers to propose that the MUN beneficial use be de-designated or refined-re-designated to the LMUN beneficial use in certain Ag dominated water bodies in the Central Valley Region. Once the MUN beneficial use is de-designated or re-designated refined to the LMUN beneficial use in a specific water body, the ILRP General Orders would no longer require compliance with WQOs or criteria developed solely for the protection of the MUN use in that water body. This would potentially allow agricultural dischargers to discharge wastes with higher concentrations of certain constituents related to the MUN beneficial use, which would likely result in an increase in water reuse (increased water reuse has the potential to result in increased constituent concentrations, such as for salinity-related parameters such as EC and TDS). This, in turn, may result in changes in agricultural diversion and return-flow discharge operations due to the increased utilization of reused water. The increased availability of reused water could also result in additional irrigated acreage, which could similarly result in increased constituent concentrations for constituents related to the MUN beneficial use.

**Commented [A291]:** This paragraph and the following paragraph support the concern that water quality may degrade in the de- and re-designated water bodies, which may impact the water quality of downstream MUN water bodies. This issue should be further evaluated and reviewed for throughout the environmental and economic review, and water quality evaluations and antidegradation analysis should be provided.

**Commented [A292]:** Please clarify how reduction in water quality for MUN water quality objectives would result in an increase in water reuse?

In addition, agricultural discharges that discharge into year-round closed and seasonally closed controlled recirculating systems would also be authorized to discharge wastes with higher concentrations of certain constituents related to the MUN beneficial use after the MUN beneficial use was de-designated or re-designated refined to the LMUN beneficial use in those systems. The Board would expect to see similar increases in water reuse and changes in diversion and return-flow discharge operations in these systems.

**Commented [A293]:** Same comment as above.

There may be some reduction in agricultural acreage due to future urban development on lands currently used for agriculture, the effects of which are discussed in the stormwater section below. However, the amount of land converted from agricultural use would be relatively small compared to that which would remain in production, such that the overall agricultural inflow and outflows of the receiving waters would be expected to be similar to existing conditions.

The potential agriculturally-related impacts that could occur as a result of the adoption of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments are ultimately not expected to result in any cumulatively significant impacts, because the ILRP General Orders will still require that the coalitions ensure that grower practices are protective of designated beneficial uses downstream of the water bodies where the MUN beneficial use would either be de-designated or re-designated refined to the LMUN beneficial use. The representative monitoring program established by the ILRP will remain in place even after changes are made to MUN beneficial use designations, and the coalitions will still be required to develop and implement regional water quality management plans if water quality problems are discovered.

**Commented [A294]:** Implementation and Surveillance and Monitoring indicates that monitoring to support de/re-designation would not be required in perpetuity.

**Commented [A295]:** Not problems, WQMPs are limited in scope for only repeat exceedences of wqo.

**Commented [A296]:** Please clarify how the ILRP will continue to protect water quality in downstream MUN water bodies, once the MUN WQOs are removed from ag dominated water bodies.

**Commented [A297]:** Are there some water bodies e.g., used for ag water supply that are not covered by the ILRP? If yes, how would water quality problems related to such water bodies?

*Potential for NPDES Permit Revisions to Result in Cumulatively Significant Water Quality Impacts*

Any new or expanded discharge from a POTW that discharges into an Ag dominated surface water body or closed controlled recirculating systems with the MUN use de-designated or re-designated refined to LMUN, as appropriate, will be required to comply with NPDES permit limitations developed to protect the designated beneficial uses for the water body into which the POTW discharges, as well as all of the beneficial uses designated for downstream water bodies that the discharge may influence, including the MUN use if designated for the

Draft Staff Report  
MUN Process

*Section 13: Environmental And Economic Analysis*

downstream water body. When a permittee proposes a new or expanded discharge, they must submit a new report

Section 13: Environmental And Economic Analysis

of waste discharge to the Board, and the Board will be required to conduct a new antidegradation analysis and a new RPA before the Board can issue a renewed NPDES permit. In this manner, the Board would ensure that all designated beneficial uses, both within the direct receiving water body and the downstream water bodies, would continue to be protected. Consequently, only minor degradation of water quality within the direct receiving water body and downstream water bodies that is consistent with the State antidegradation policy and approved by the Central Valley Water Board would be allowed to occur in the future. This would result in minimal changes in water quality relative to existing conditions and such changes are not expected to be cumulatively significant.

*Potential for MS4 Permit Revisions to Result in Cumulatively Significant Water Quality Impacts*

Similar to discharges from agricultural lands and from POTWs, the Central Valley Water Board may revise compliance requirements for MS4 permittees that discharge to Ag dominated water bodies, at least as such requirements relate to with WQOs or criteria developed solely for the protection of the MUN use. Although there is a potential for there to be increases in the volume of storm water discharged from MS4s serving communities in the Central Valley Region due to anticipated urban development, increases in pollutant loading that could occur as a cumulative effect of the additional volumes and the changes to the MS4 permit requirements are not expected to be significant. This is because small MS4s serving less than 10,000 people, qualifying industrial and commercial facilities, and construction sites disturbing one or more acres of land will still be required to implement Best Management Practices (BMPs) to control CWA Section 303(d)-listed pollutants and other pollutants of concern. In addition, the general permit for small MS4s incorporates Low Impact Development requirements to reduce urban runoff in areas of new development and redevelopment. Storm Water General Permit programs would regulate storm water discharges and future construction and industrial activities. Although urban development along Ag dominated surface water bodies and closed controlled recirculating systems could increase in the future, sufficient regulatory programs and permits are in place to ensure that water quality within the water bodies will not be significantly degraded relative to existing conditions.

*Potential for Permit Revisions for Agricultural Discharges, NPDES Discharges, and MS4 Discharges to Result in Cumulatively Significant Water Quality Impacts*

De-designating the MUN beneficial use or re-designating assigning the MUN beneficial use to the LMUN beneficial use in numerous Ag dominated water bodies throughout the Central Valley Region may result in additional pollutant loading as permits and WDRs are revised to account for the changes in beneficial use designations (as explained above, permits and WDRs issued to authorize discharges into such water bodies would no longer require compliance with WQOs or criteria developed solely for the protection of the MUN use in these waterbodies). However, any additional pollutant loading is expected to be quite limited, because the Board will still be required to protect the remaining beneficial uses in the water bodies whose beneficial uses have changed as well as the beneficial uses in downstream water bodies, and will still be required to comply with the State Antidegradation Policy when authorizing any actions that could degrade high-quality waters.

The increased pollutant loading, though it would not adversely affect beneficial uses, may nonetheless cause increased costs to certain water purveyors. This is because water purveyors may be required to conduct additional testing when concentrations of certain chemical constituents increase, even though such increases may not result in exceedances of regulatory thresholds designed to protect beneficial uses. Though certain monitoring costs may increase,

**Commented [A298]:** Please clarify what is meant by "minor degradation". This concept should be considered elsewhere in the document, as it sounds more protective of downstream MUN beneficial use which would be helpful to include to support the importance of source water protection and the multi-barrier approach to drinking water.

**Commented [A299]:** Please provide water quality evaluation and antidegradation analysis to support this statement.

**Commented [A300]:** Please clarify if federal antideg policy is also applicable.

**Commented [A301]:** This is contrary to the BPA, which says that reasonable impacts will be allowed. What is reasonable and how does that fit in here? Please expand upon how downstream beneficial uses will be protected.

**Commented [A302]:** We are concerned that there has been insufficient problem identification/statement, water quality evaluation and antidegradation analysis to support this statement. Also, how will water quality be protected in downstream MUN water bodies for water quality constituents greater than the Basin Plan WQOs.

**Commented [A303]:** Increased costs to water purveyors are not limited by monitoring. Any reduction in source water quality allowed by the Regional Board may result in increased treatment requirements, e.g., chemical use, power consumption, solids management. Together these costs have the potential to be cumulatively significant and should be included in this evaluation.

the Board does not expect such cost increases to cause a cumulatively significant impact, because the Board will still place restrictions on pollutant increases as described above.

**Commented [A304]:** There is insufficient explanation and evaluation to support this conclusion.

#### 13.1.4.2 Biological Resources

Because the Basin Plan is not self-implementing, the Board's adoption of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments itself would not authorize any activities that would result in any adverse impacts to biological resources. However, as is the case with potential impacts to water quality, it is reasonably foreseeable that, following the adoption of the Basin Plan Amendments, the Board will revise permits issued to certain dischargers that discharge wastes into water bodies where the MUN beneficial use will be de-designated or re-designated to the LMUN beneficial use. Revised permits would no longer require compliance with WQOs or criteria developed solely for the protection of the MUN use, and that in turn could result in increased pollutant concentrations. However, any cumulative impacts to biological resources that could occur as a result of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments are expected to be less than significant because the proposed Basin Plan Amendments will not have any impact on the beneficial use designations related to the protection of aquatic life (e.g., WARM, COLD, WILD, BIOL, RARE, MIGR, SPWN). In addition, any increased MUN-related pollutant loading is not expected to be significant in combination with any other current or reasonably foreseeable impacts that could affect biological resources within the project area.

**Commented [A305]:** There is insufficient water quality and antidegradation analysis to support this conclusion.

#### *Potential for Future Agricultural Discharges to Result in Cumulatively Significant Impacts to Biological Resources, including in Year-round Closed and Seasonally Closed Controlled Recirculating Systems, following the Adoption of the Proposed Basin Plan Amendments*

As discussed above for water quality, increased reuse of water and expanded agricultural acreage have the potential to result in some modifications in the timing and quantity of discharges to receiving waters. Also, there could be some degree of reduction in agricultural acreage in local areas due to urban development may occur on lands currently used for agriculture. Reductions in agricultural return flows may be offset to some degree by increases in urban runoff discharges, and the highly managed nature of discharges from agricultural lands would continue as it does under existing conditions. As such, the amount of wetted habitat availability for biological resources is not expected to change substantially in the future compared to existing conditions.

Because agricultural practices and surrounding land uses will not change substantially, the water body substrates, temperature, and dissolved oxygen levels (i.e., key physical parameters for aquatic biological resources) are not expected to be degraded in the future, relative to existing conditions. Because no substantial reduction in wetted habitat is expected due to changes in operations or irrigated acreage, aquatic habitat availability within the water bodies as affected by agricultural operations would not change in any significant manner relative to existing conditions due to the adoption of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments.

Agricultural maintenance activities such as the treatment for aquatic vegetation or dredging of accumulated sediments are expected to continue to occur in the future in much the same manner and frequency as they currently occur. These activities must be conducted in a manner that complies with applicable permits (e.g., CWA Section 401 Water Quality Certifications, CWA Section 404 permit, California Department of Fish and Wildlife streambed alteration agreements). As such, they are expected to occur in the water bodies that would be affected by the proposed Basin Plan Amendments under future cumulative conditions in a manner that does not result in adverse impacts to biological resources, relative to existing conditions.

*Future Cumulative Physical Biological Resource Conditions of Water Bodies as Affected by POTW Discharges*

As discussed above for water quality, the Central Valley Water Board, through the NPDES program, will ensure that any expanded discharge from a POTW that discharges into an Ag dominated surface water body or closed controlled recirculating system with the MUN use de-designated or re-designated~~fine~~ to LMUN will be required to comply with NPDES permit limitations developed to protect both the designated beneficial uses for the water body into which the POTW discharges and the beneficial uses designated for downstream water bodies. As such, any additional POTW discharges will be of a quality that ensures the protection of biological resource-related beneficial uses as applicable (e.g., WARM, COLD, WILD, BIOL, RARE, MIGR, SPWN).

The flow added to Ag dominated surface water bodies and closed controlled recirculating systems by area population growth and an expanded POTW discharge could actually provide greater amounts of aquatic habitat, relative to existing conditions. While state recycled water policies encourage reuse of treated wastewater over surface water discharges, there is the potential for at least seasonal increases in POTW discharges in the future (e.g., discharges in the winter when recycled water demand is low). Therefore, future POTW discharges to Ag dominated surface water bodies and closed controlled recirculating systems may be anticipated to result in greater amounts of wetted habitat relative to existing conditions.

Based on their continued regulation according to applicable NPDES permitting requirements, including water quality-based effluent limitations developed for the protection of aquatic life and technology-based effluent limitations for biochemical oxygen demand and total suspended solids, additional POTW discharges are not expected to adversely affect water body substrates, temperature, or dissolved oxygen by levels in a manner that would be expected to adversely affect the aquatic biological resources of either the direct receiving water body or downstream water bodies.

*Future Cumulative Biological Resource Conditions of Water Bodies Affected by Storm Water Discharges*

The volume of stormwater discharges to Ag dominated surface water bodies and closed controlled recirculating systems is either expected to remain similar in the future or increase (as area population increases), relative to existing conditions. Like POTWs, stormwater discharges are regulated and permitted by the Central Valley Water Board and thus the quality of these discharges will be maintained or improved over time. While the state policies encourage reuse of stormwater, there may be increases in future stormwater discharges to Ag dominated surface water bodies and closed controlled recirculating systems associated with future urban development, which would result in greater amounts of wetted habitat, relative to existing conditions. Based on their quality, any additional stormwater discharges would not be expected to adversely affect water body substrates, temperature, or dissolved oxygen by levels that would adversely affect the aquatic biological resources of the direct receiving water body, or downstream water bodies.

*Future Cumulative Biological Resource Conditions of Water Bodies Affected by Habitat Restoration Actions*

Lastly, removing the MUN beneficial use or refining the MUN beneficial use to the LMUN beneficial use in certain Ag dominated water bodies may encourage the development of habitat restoration projects, which would be expected to substantially improve biological resource conditions in affected bodies. It is possible that MUN-related water quality objectives in certain Ag dominated water bodies currently represent a barrier to permitting habitat restoration

Section 13: Environmental And Economic Analysis

projects. The removal of MUN-related water quality objectives through the process described in the proposed Basin Plan Amendments would potentially facilitate additional habitat restoration projects.

Any future projects designed to restore or enhance existing aquatic biological habitats in water bodies that would be affected by the proposed Basin Plan Amendments, would, by definition, result in a beneficial impact to biological resources of the water body.

**13.1.5 No Action Alternative Analysis**

Because the Proposed Project Analysis concluded that the proposed Basin Plan Amendments would not cause any significant or potentially significant environmental impacts, no analysis of alternatives to determine whether an alternative could lessen or eliminate significant impacts of the proposed project is required, because there were none. However, this report includes a discussion of a No Action Alternative to provide additional context for decision-making parties.

Under the No Action Alternative, there would be no change to any existing MUN designations in in Ag dominated surface water bodies and closed controlled recirculating systems in the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins, including water bodies of the SLCC. Thus, WQOs /criteria for protection of the MUN use would continue to apply to these water bodies. For a POTW discharge to an Ag dominated surface water body or closed controlled recirculating system, this may mean implementing new treatment processes to remove constituents that would cause exceedance of MUN objectives/criteria (i.e., drinking water MCLs and CTR criteria for the consumption of water and organisms), or alternative disposal methods (e.g., water recycling, disposal to land). For agricultural discharges into an Ag dominated surface water body or closed controlled recirculating system, this may mean additional implementation of BMPs, such as irrigation water management and tailwater recovery systems. For storm water discharges, this may mean implementing additional BMPs or more frequent BMP maintenance for discharges causing exceedance of MUN objectives/criteria in Ag dominated surface water bodies and closed controlled recirculating systems.

The modifications that would be required for POTWs to achieve compliance with MUN-related objectives/criteria would undergo project-specific CEQA evaluations. Environmental impacts that could occur during POTW improvement projects may include temporary impacts to air quality, noise, water quality, biological resources, traffic, and cultural resources associated with construction activities, though these can generally be mitigated to less than significant levels. Significant long-term impacts to environmental resources would generally not be expected because these projects typically involve reduction in pollutant loadings, and the new construction is typically within the existing site footprint. There may be increases in impervious areas, but because these areas would be small relative to the watersheds as a whole, this would not be expected to reduce groundwater recharge or adversely increase storm water runoff amounts or quality. Finally, modifications to POTWs to achieve compliance with MUN-related objectives/criteria may notably increase the power requirements of the POTW, relative to its existing power requirements, depending on the type and magnitude of treatment modifications required. This could also generate an increase in greenhouse gas emissions.

The implementation of additional storm water BMPs would occur as part of MS4 storm water management plans and compliance with NPDES permits. No significant environmental impacts would be expected to occur, as BMPs contribute to reduction in pollutant loadings.

The effects of agricultural dischargers having to meet MUN-related objectives/criteria would be drastic changes in the delivery, management, and discharge of irrigation and tail water. Actions that could be considered include greater on-farm recirculation of water and ceasing of discharges. An extreme measure for compliance would be treatment of water prior to discharge

**Commented [A306]:** We are concerned that there has been insufficient problem identification/statement, water quality evaluation and antidegradation analysis to support this statement.

**Commented [A307]:** Why is it assumed that no other SDWP Exception 2b or UAA/SSO evaluations would be completed?

**Commented [A308]:** Are there any cases of POTW discharge to these waterbodies remaining?

**Commented [A309]:** This BPA claims that there will be no significant change to water quality in the future if the MUN use is de/re-designated and yet they present likely impacts for complying with MUN Water Quality Objectives, which are already in place. Why would these additional implementation measures be required if they are already in compliance and no changes are anticipated in water quality?

Section 13: Environmental And Economic Analysis

into a drain. Another action would be installation of hundreds of miles of pipe to eliminate open channel drains, making the irrigation and tail conveyance systems no longer waters of the state, and discharge into a water body with a high capacity for dilution or treatment. Because of the economic infeasibility of such actions (see Section 13.2) having to meet MUN-related objectives/criteria in certain Ag dominated surface water bodies and closed controlled recirculating systems could result in a significant impact on agricultural resources, such as the conversion of farmland to a non-agricultural use.

**Commented [A310]:** The current ILRP WDRs are based on BMPs and would not result in treatment. Is this related to some other region specific salinity or nitrate standard besides the MUN wqo?

**13.2 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS**

**13.2.1 Background**

California Law requires a consideration of economics when: (i) establishing water quality objectives (Wat. Code, § 13241); (ii) implementing an agricultural water quality control program (Wat. Code, § 13141); and (iii) when adopting an amendment that will require the installation of pollution control equipment or is a performance standard or treatment requirement (Pub. Resources Code, § 21159).

**13.2.1.1 Water Code section 13241**

Water Code section 13241 requires that the Central Valley Water Board consider six elements when adopting or modifying water quality objectives. The Water Code allows that the "it may be possible for the quality of water to be changed to some degree without unreasonably affecting beneficial uses." (Wat. Code, § 13241.) In potentially allowing for those changes in water quality, the Central Valley Water Board must consider:

- (a) Past, present, and probable future beneficial uses;
- (b) Environmental characteristics of the hydrographic unit under consideration, including the quality of water;
- (c) Water quality conditions that could reasonably be achieved through the coordinated control of all factors which affect water quality in the area;
- (d) Economic considerations;
- (e) The need for developing housing within the region;
- (f) The need to develop and use recycled water.

**13.2.1.2 Water Code section 13141**

Water Code section 13141 states that, "prior to implementation of any agricultural water quality control program, an estimate of the total cost of such a program, together with an identification of potential sources of financing, shall be indicated in any regional water quality control plan." Section 1.2.1 describes the costs for implementing agricultural water quality control program in the no-action alternative. Section 1.2.1.3 describes the identification of potential sources of financing and the need to develop a comprehensive and regional financial strategy.

**13.2.1.3 Public Resources Code section 21159**

California Public Resources Code section 21159 requires that an agency must perform "an environmental analysis of the reasonably foreseeable methods of compliance" for "...a rule or regulation that requires the installation of pollution control equipment or a performance standard or treatment requirement." The environmental analysis, contained in this Staff Report, must include a consideration of economic factors. (Pub. Resources Code, § 21159, subd. (c).)

### 13.2.2 Overview of the Economic Analysis

Entities potentially affected by the proposed Basin Plan Amendments, and subsequent permitting actions by the Board would include: 1) agricultural operations that utilize affected water bodies for agricultural water supply and discharge return flows into these water bodies; 2) point discharges of wastes which are regulated by the NPDES program, including POTWs, industrial dischargers, fish hatcheries, etc.; and 3) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) that discharge into these water bodies.

**Commented [A311]:** Why were downstream MUN users omitted as entities potentially affected?

The economic analysis for the Proposed Amendment and the No Action alternative includes two specific elements:

- **Implementation Costs** – This element addresses the direct implementation costs specific to the alternative, including capital expenditures, long term operation and maintenance (O&M) costs, including monitoring, labor costs, and Program of Implementation costs (associated with amendments to the Basin Plan). For this analysis, the costs of the Proposed Amendment are compared to the No Action alternative to determine whether the Proposed Amendment is cost effective to implement. Costs were quantified where possible. If inadequate information or uncertainty limited the ability to quantify costs, a qualitative evaluation was performed.
- **Regional Economic Effects** – A regional economic effects analysis considers the changes in local economic activity as a result of a project or action. Effects are evaluated in factors such as employment, income, economic output, and other economic parameters. Total effects include direct, indirect, and induced effects. Indirect and induced effects are the result of “multiplier effects” and account for changes in business activity of support industries and changes in household income as a result of a direct effect. Indirect economic effects can also occur as a result of environmental impacts. This analysis considers environmental impacts identified in the CEQA analysis for potential indirect economic impacts.

### 13.2.3 No Action Alternative Analysis

Under the No Action Alternative, there would be no change to any existing MUN designations in Ag dominated water bodies in the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins. Thus, WQOs /criteria for protection of the MUN use would continue to apply to these water bodies. Under this alternative, discharges would need to comply with effluent limitations imposed to protect the MUN beneficial use, based on existing MUN WQOs.

#### 13.2.3.1 Agricultural Discharges

##### 13.2.3.1.1 Implementation Costs

Under the No Action Alternative, agricultural dischargers would need to comply with MUN WQOs for all discharges into an Ag dominated surface water body with a MUN designation. There are various options for complying, including eliminating agricultural discharges into MUN water bodies or treating discharges to meet MUN standards.

**Commented [A312]:** Is this true for ILRP WDRs which are BMP based, and not governed by numeric standards? Or is this only related to the salinity standards in the San Joaquin basin?

Eliminating discharges could be met through construction of on-farm recirculation systems for each farm within a district or through the construction of a district-wide recirculation system. General costs for an on-farm recirculation system and a regional, district-level tailwater recirculation system were estimated and are presented below. The SLCC will also be used as a pilot area to estimate concept-level costs for modifying the irrigation and drain system to comply with MUN beneficial use requirements.

### Section 13: Environmental And Economic Analysis

Grattan *et al.*, (Grattan, 2014), noted that the “reuse of drainage water is recognized as a viable means of reducing the amount of saline-sodic spent water that will ultimately require treatment or disposal in the western San Joaquin Valley.” Recirculation and reuse requires changes in management practices, including managing salinity in the irrigation water to meet the requirements of a given crop / crop rotation, salinity control in and below the root zone, soil drainage and physical properties, trace elements, irrigation techniques, blending water supplies, cyclic use of saline and non-saline waters (timing the irrigation using lower saline water when the crops require that in their growth cycle), sequential use (irrigating more salt-tolerant crops in sequence).

Following is a discussion of the estimated costs to eliminate discharges through the implementation of an “on-farm recirculation system” or “district-wide recirculation system”. These estimated costs will be developed first for a relatively small area and then cross-applied to an irrigation district to provide a case study example.

#### **On-Farm Recirculation System**

Summers Engineering (Summers Engineering, 2016) recently developed an estimate for a farm-scale recirculation system that was assumed to serve a square, ¼-section field of 160 acres. The system would include:

- A pre-cast concrete pump sump
- A 4 cubic feet per second (cfs) pump
- Approximately 1 mile of 15-inch poly vinyl chloride (PVC) pipe

The estimated cost for this system is \$180,000 or approximately \$1,125 per acre. Topography and field geometry could have a significant impact on the actual project cost and a 40 percent contingency was included in this estimate (Summers Engineering, 2016)

#### **District-Level Recirculation System**

A district-level recirculation system was assumed to collect tailwater from a single drainage collection point and convey that water throughout a significant portion of the district. A recently completed regional recirculation system in the Central Valley was used as a basis of cost. This system includes 3 pump stations and approximately 5 miles of pipeline and is expected to recover approximately 5,000 acre-feet per year of tailwater annually. The total cost for this project was approximately \$4.0 million and it served approximately 5,000 acres, for a cost of approximately \$800 per acre (Summers Engineering, 2016).

#### **San Luis Canal Company Case Study**

SLCC is used in this analysis as a representative irrigation district for the San Joaquin Valley Basin. The above cost estimates were applied to the SLCC to estimate total implementation costs to comply with MUN within the district. The following are features of the SLCC service area used to calculate implementation costs of the No Action Alternative.

- Total acres of land in the SLCC service area – 47,285 acres or 73.9 square miles
- Farmed acreage within SLCC - 40,393 acres
- Length of canals within SLCC - 169.6 miles
- Length of drains within SLCC - 460.3 miles

**Commented [A313]:** If these waterbodies are all drainages, they can be de-designated as per the SDWPP Exception 2b. Are these costs an overestimate of an extreme example with significant salinity issues?

Section 13: Environmental And Economic Analysis

Table 13-1 Estimate of Pipeline Costs to Replace Canals and Drains

Flows (cfs)	Miles	Pipe Diameter (inches)	Cost (\$M)
Canals			
4	6	0	\$0.0
7	9	0	\$0.0
10	14	5	\$3.8
15	24	7	\$7.1
25	35	10	\$12.7
36	54	14	\$21.3
55	94	36	\$73.0
95	139	27	\$68.4
140	199	28	\$85.2
200	250	42	\$149.0
Canal Totals		169	\$420.5
Drains			
4	6	101	\$51.2
7	9	78	\$52.7
10	14	64	\$48.7
15	24	58	\$58.8
25	35	30	\$38.0
36	54	35	\$53.2
55	94	21	\$42.6
95	139	54	\$136.9
140	199	11	\$33.5
200	250	8	\$28.4
Drain Totals		460	\$544.0
Totals		629	\$964.5

SLCC's water supply is derived primarily from the Arroyo Canal in the southeast portion of the service area. Arroyo Canal receives its water supply from the San Joaquin River. Water generally moves from the southeast (Arroyo Canal) to the northwest (Salt Slough). The SLCC provides the following description of their water supply: "...since the 1950s, water is received from upstream districts (Poso Canal Company and Central California Irrigation District) that are already a blend of supply, tail, and tile water. Water supplies continue to be blended with agricultural drainage as they move through the district [through 231 separate water bodies] until outfall to Salt Slough. Supply water may be augmented by 42 groundwater supply wells." (San Luis Canal Company, 2016)

Flows in the canals range from 30 to 550 cfs, while flow in the drains ranges from 5 to 120 cfs (Paolini, 2016). Moving irrigation and drain water from open canals and drains into pipelines and eliminating discharge out of the SLCC service area into Salt Slough would ensure that MUN beneficial uses would not be impacted. Table 13-1 provides estimates of the miles of canals and

### Section 13: Environmental And Economic Analysis

drains that carry ranges of flows for the SLCC service area. From this and a concept level unit cost of \$8 per diameter inch per linear foot<sup>2</sup>, estimates of the cost of replacing canals and drains with pipelines were made. The cost of conversion from canals and drains to pipelines for the SLCC would range from \$723 to \$1.4 billion, with a cost of \$964 million for the \$8 per diameter inch per linear foot unit cost.

For the purposes of understanding what these costs may be Central Valley-wide, the area of the SLCC can be compared to the area of all irrigation districts in the Central Valley Region. Irrigation districts in the Central Valley total about 4,504 square miles compared with 73.9 square miles for the SLCC. If it were assumed that the number of miles of canals and ditches per area was similar for all irrigation and canal companies than the cost of pipeline construction across the Central Valley Region would be on the order of \$60 billion dollars – without removing salt out-of-the valley.

In addition to pipeline costs, additional costs would be incurred to develop and implement other necessary components to convert the SLCC irrigation and drain system under the No Project Alternative, including:

- Pump stations;
- Equalization basin near Arroyo Canal;
- Evaporation basins or other brine minimization/brine management facility. In the Phase 2 SSALTS Report (CDM Smith, September, 2014) the cost of constructing evaporation ponds was estimated to be \$4,500 per acre (not including land acquisition). The estimated number of acres needed would be based on the discharge flow (currently) to Salt Slough.
- A significant portion of the O&M costs will be energy costs for the pump stations and the evaporation ponds.

Because the discharges to Salt Slough would be eliminated under the No Project Alternative, the salinity of the irrigation and drain system would increase more rapidly than under the Proposed Basin Plan Amendments, resulting in the need for a brine management system.

#### **13.2.3.1.2 Regional Economic Impacts**

Irrigation districts and canal companies would need to pass the cost of pipeline construction and maintenance to the agricultural community. Growers, in turn, would need to transfer these costs on to consumers, greatly increasing the costs of produce and other farm products to consumers, reducing discretionary income of customers and potentially affecting their spending habits within the region. Decreased spending within the regional economy would have an adverse effect in the region, affect total sales of local businesses. Another possible outcome is that some growers will not be able to continue to farm due to the costs of pipeline construction, allowing some land to be retired. This could conceivably irrevocably harm the economic viability of agriculture in the Central Valley.

Construction activities associated with pipeline construction would increase economic activity in the region due to increases in equipment rentals, purchase of supplies, and employment of engineers and construction workers. These effects would be temporary and only occur during the construction period. It is assumed that annual operations would be completed by existing employees and would not result in an increase in employment in the region.

<sup>2</sup> The range of pipeline unit costs is estimated to be \$6 to \$12 per diameter inch per linear foot.

### 13.2.3.1.3 Financial/ Funding Plan

Under the no-action alternative and pursuant to Water Code section 13141, a financing/funding plan would need to be developed to design and implement the mitigation measures to meet MUN beneficial uses for Ag dominated water bodies. The potential costs for implementing these agricultural water quality controls are so high, that regional, state, and federal sources of funding would need to be evaluated. The financing/funding plan would include a financial master plan to determine these potential sources of funding: including federal, state, local agencies, water purveyors, agricultural communities, grants, bonds, low-interest loans, Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF), and other strategies to support the development and implementation of the facilities.

### 13.2.3.2 POTW Discharges

For a POTW discharge to an Ag dominated water body, it may be necessary to upgrade the treatment process or implement new treatment processes to remove constituents that would cause exceedance of MUN objectives/criteria, or implement alternative disposal methods (e.g., water recycling (indirect potable recharge [IPR] or agricultural uses of recycled water or land discharge).

#### 13.2.3.2.1 Implementation Costs

Required facility upgrades and implementation costs would vary based on the existing treatment processes of the POTWs. For a previous Basin Plan Amendments to remove the MUN use from water bodies receiving discharges from the cities of Colusa, Live Oak, Willows, and Biggs, facility-specific costs to meet receiving water MUN WQOs were developed (Central Valley Water Board, 2015a). Based on these case studies, a common upgrade needed for each POTW was to add processes that remove nitrates in the discharge to levels that protect MUN. To meet potential salinity-related effluent limits it would be necessary to implement a reverse osmosis (RO) treatment process or some other salinity treatment technology. Construction costs for the addition of RO to the treatment train range from \$1.4 to \$7.7 million for effluent discharges ranging from 2 million gallons per day (MGD) to 10 MGD.<sup>3,4</sup>

The following paragraphs summarize POTW upgrades required for the cities of Colusa, Live Oak, Willows, and Biggs, including estimated capital expenditures and annual O&M costs for upgrades that would be required for their respective POTWs. This information was included in the Final Staff Report for the proposed amendment to the SRSJR Basin Plan to de-designate the MUN beneficial use in twelve surface water bodies in the Sacramento River Basin (Central Valley Water Board, 2015a) This same information provides the basis for this analysis to provide estimated implementation costs associated with these current Basin Plan Amendments.

#### Colusa POTW

The City of Colusa (Colusa) owns and operates a wastewater collection, treatment, and disposal system and provides wastewater service to residential, commercial, and industrial users within its jurisdiction. The City of Colusa has a 2018 permit deadline to reduce effluent

**Commented [A314]:** What other POTWs are potentially impacted by this, and what are the associated potential costs? Without further information and clarification, it doesn't appear to be representative of costs to present costs for POTWs that have regulatory relief from Resolution R5-2015-0022.

<sup>3</sup> Estimates based on effluent with a TDS concentration of 800 milligrams per liter (mg/L) and treatment of a side stream of the effluent discharge to achieve a blended discharge TDS concentration of 450 mg/L or below.

<sup>4</sup> For another point of comparison, the following cost was estimated for regional desalting facilities in the CV-SALTS Phase 2 SSALTS Report: "Each modular 25-MGD desalter facility is estimated to cost \$150M based on high TDS and high recovery. The basis for design and the unit cost estimate for the treatment facility of \$6/[gallons per day] gpd includes an assumption of 90% recovery, and the brine and product water TDS would vary depending upon the source water TDS in each subarea." (CDM Smith 2014).

### Section 13: Environmental And Economic Analysis

nitrate nitrogen to below 10 mg/L as N. This nitrate limitation is based on the water quality objective to protect MUN. The WWTP was not designed to remove nitrates; currently, effluent nitrate concentrations are typically above 20 mg/L as N. The total cost for the planning, design, and construction upgrades to comply with effluent limitations required to protect the MUN use was estimated at \$4.5 million (NEXGEN Utility Management 2014). O&M costs for the upgraded POTW would be about \$50,000 per year. Based on these estimates, the present value of the No Action alternative for the Colusa POTW would be \$4.8 million over a 30-year period at a 5% discount rate.

#### **Live Oak POTW**

The Live Oak POTW would need to be modified to reduce concentrations of arsenic in the discharge below 10 µg/L, whereas the current effluent concentration averages 24 µg/L. In addition, nitrate concentrations in the discharge would need to be reduced below 10 mg/L-N, whereas the existing effluent concentration averages 16 mg/L-N. A 2011 preliminary engineering cost estimate for implementation of denitrification was \$4.2 million (Lewis, 2014). Costs for arsenic compliance have not been quantified, but are likely in the range of \$2.0 million (Lewis, 2014). The total estimated cost for the planning, design, and construction upgrades is \$6.2 million. In addition, O&M costs for the upgraded POTW would be about \$50,000 per year. Accordingly, the present value of the No Action alternative for the Live Oak POTW would be \$6.4 million over a 30-year period at a 5% discount rate.

#### **Willows POTW**

The City of Willows WWTP would need to be modified to reduce concentrations of nitrate to below 10mg/L-N (current effluent concentration averages 20 mg/L-N). Concentrations of the disinfection byproducts bromodichloromethane (BDCM) and dibromochloromethane (DBCM) would need to be reduced below laboratory detection levels (less than 0.5 µg/L); existing effluent concentrations average 13 µg/L for BDCM and 2.1 µg/L for DBCM. The total cost for the planning, design, and construction of all upgrades is estimated at \$7.7 million. O&M costs for the upgraded POTW would be about \$100,000 per year. The present value of the No Action alternative for the Live Oak POTW would be \$8.2 million over a 30-year period at a 5% discount rate.

#### **Biggs POTW**

The POTW is currently unable to treat wastewater to the established final effluent limits for ammonia. This analysis assumed that the City of Biggs would upgrade the POTW with nitrification and denitrification. It is estimated that the capital cost to upgrade the POTW would be up to \$2.7 million. Annual O&M costs, not including labor, would be about \$25,000. Annual labor to operate and maintain the POTW is expected to be provided by existing employees; therefore, additional annual labor costs associated with the upgrades were not assumed. The present value of the No Action alternative for the City of Biggs POTW would be \$2.8 million over a 30-year period at a 5% discount rate.

Table 13-2 summarizes the POTW costs discussed above. The upgrades needed for POTWs to comply with MUN are site specific and costs vary depending on the upgrades. It is not possible to identify a single cost to apply to all POTWs. Therefore, this analysis uses a median cost estimate based on the data collected for the Sacramento Basin POTWs, which is used for the economic analysis to compare costs of the No Action Alternative to the Proposed Amendment Alternative. Based on the costs in Table 2, the median construction cost is \$5.4 million, the median O&M cost is \$50,000 per year, and the median present value cost over 30 years at a 5% discount rate is \$5.6 million.

Section 13: Environmental And Economic Analysis

While monitoring would be required to demonstrate compliance with permit effluent limitations, it is assumed that the monitoring costs following a facility upgrade would be the same as the monitoring costs incurred before facility upgrades are implemented. As a consequence, there would be no additional monitoring costs expected under the No Action Alternative.

Table 13-2 Estimated Costs for Treatment Plant Upgrades

POTW	Construction Cost for Upgrades	Annual O&M Cost	Present Value Costs (30 years, 5% Discount Rate)
Colusa	\$4.5 million	\$50,000	\$4.8 million
Live Oak	\$6.2 million	\$50,000	\$6.4 million
Willows	\$7.7 million	\$100,000	\$8.2 million
Biggs	\$2.7 million	\$25,000	\$2.8 million

**Commented [A315]:** All of these facilities have been addressed and resolved these impacts. Unfair to include these costs unless they represent similar POTWs that remain affected. In that case, information should be provided on the discharges with issues to provide supporting information on the extent of the issue necessitating the BPA, as well as indicating potential water quality issues for inclusion in water quality analysis for the Regionwide BPA and in planning the evaluation and monitoring and surveillance components of implementation.

**13.2.3.2 Regional Economic Impacts**

Cities would each need to fund the POTW upgrades required to meet effluent limitations under the No Action Alternative. The acquisition of adequate funds for these POTW upgrades would result in increased utility fees, reducing discretionary income of customers and potentially affecting their spending habits within the region. Decreased spending within the regional economy would have an adverse effect in the region and affect total sales of local businesses.

Construction activities associated with the POTW upgrades would increase economic activity in the region due to increases in equipment rentals, purchase of supplies, and employment of engineers and construction workers. These effects would be temporary and only occur during the construction period. It is assumed that annual operations would be completed by existing employees and would not result in an increase in employment in the region. This assumption would be expected if the operations and maintenance requirements associated with POTW upgrades were mostly related to changes in energy and chemical needs.

**13.2.3.3 Stormwater Discharges**

For MS4 agencies, retention of an MUN designation in an Ag dominated water body would require implementation of stormwater best management practices (BMPs). If an exceedance of a water quality objective occurs in the water body as a result of an urban discharge permitted under the MS4 permit, the discharger may be required to mitigate the source of pollutant(s) causing the exceedance of the objective. While source control may be an option in some cases, more often it may be necessary to construct BMPs to mitigate the pollutant(s). The effectiveness of any particular BMP in mitigating a specific pollutant can vary significantly and, if there is more than one pollutant identified as a water quality concern, an approach is needed to simultaneously address all pollutants of concern in the urban discharge. A recommended approach for dealing with multiple pollutants of concern is to identify a "limiting pollutant" that can be used to focus the treatment analysis, i.e., to estimate necessary pollutant reductions and to design the appropriate BMP treatment scenario to achieve the required reduction (Los Angeles Water Board, 2014). Implementation of this scenario is intended to result in achievement of simultaneous required reductions in other pollutants. The principle that treatment of pollutants in stormwater may rely on a limiting pollutant analysis being used as the

basis for design provides the basis for estimating the costs associated with the No Action Alternative.

**13.2.3.3.1 Implementation Costs**

Under the No Action Alternative, MS4 agencies would need to comply with MUN WQOs for all discharges into an Ag dominated surface water body with a MUN designation. There are various BMPs for the management of pollutants in urban discharges, including eliminating discharges to water bodies designated MUN or treating discharges to meet MUN standards. While the effectiveness of BMPs may vary, one BMP in particular, capturing and recharging stormwater, would always result in compliance for all pollutants.

The Water Environment Research Foundation (WERF) (2005 and 2009) developed spreadsheet tools for MS4 dischargers to use to estimate whole life costs for stormwater management (WERF, 2009). The WERF reports include cost spreadsheet models for the BMPs listed below. These cost models can be used to estimate capital and long-term O&M costs associated with various BMP categories.

1. Extended Detention Basin
2. Retention Pond
3. Swale
4. Permeable Pavement
5. Green Roof
6. Large Commercial Cistern
7. Residential Rain Garden
8. Curb-Contained Bioretention
9. In-Curb Planter Vault

Table 13-3 summarizes typical stormwater BMP costs for each of the nine BMP categories listed above based on default drainage areas. None of these BMP costs account for the multiple benefits associated with stormwater projects, including water supply benefits, drought resiliency, pedestrian safety, traffic calming, mitigation of heat islands, etc.

**Table 13-3** Summary of Stormwater BMP Costs

BMP	Default Drainage Area		Default Water Quality Volume	Capital Costs	Present Value of Costs	
	(acres)	(square feet)	(cubic feet)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$ per cubic foot)
Extended Detention Basin	10	435,600	18,150	\$75,000	\$107,104	\$5.90
Retention Pond	50	2,178,000	90,750	\$266,250	\$312,452	\$3.44
Swales	2	87,120	3,630	\$16,500	\$30,949	\$8.53
Permeable Pavement	0.50	21,780	2,269	\$28,780	\$36,386	\$16.04
Green Roof	0.23	10,000	1,042	\$203,500	\$306,318	\$294.07
Large Commercial Cistern	0.11	5,000	521	\$18,719	\$40,245	\$77.27
Residential Rain Garden	0.02	1,000	104	\$3,782	\$7,533	\$72.32
Curb-Contained Bioretention	1	43,560	3,630	\$42,375	\$67,025	\$18.46
In-Curb Planter Vault	0.25	10,890	1,134	\$10,000	\$17,597	\$15.51

Source: WERF. 2009. User's Guide to the BMP and LID Whole Life Cost Models, Version 2.0"

**13.2.3.3.2 Regional Economic Impacts**

Cities would each need to fund the stormwater BMPs required to meet MS4 permit requirements under the No Action alternative. The acquisition of adequate funds for the construction and maintenance of these BMPs upgrades would result in increased utility fees, reducing discretionary income of customers and potentially affecting their spending habits within the region. Decreased spending within the regional economy would have an adverse effect in the region, affecting total sales of local businesses.

Construction activities associated with the BMP construction and maintenance would increase economic activity in the region due to increases in equipment rentals, purchase of supplies, and employment of engineers and construction workers. These effects would be temporary and only occur during the construction period. It is assumed that annual operations would be completed by an existing employee and would not result in an increase in employment in the region.

**13.2.4 Proposed Basin Plan Amendment Project Alternative**

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments would establish a region-wide process for evaluating the MUN beneficial use currently designated in Ag dominated surface water bodies throughout the Region based on the evaluation of findings for individual or groups of water bodies. Potential outcomes include de-designation of the MUN use or ~~de~~-designation of the MUN use ~~to, but~~ replacing it with a "Limited MUN" use.

**Commented [A316]:** Please add that the process would also not be used for water bodies with current MUN use or listed in the Basin Plans with the MUN Beneficial use, e.g., Table II-1 in the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers Basin Plan.

### 13.2.4.1 Agricultural Discharges

#### 13.2.4.1.1 Implementation Costs

The ILRP is requiring coalitions throughout the Region to engage in a process of evaluating and addressing water quality impairments, and this program is generally resulting in improved water quality. Unless water quality conditions are expected to degrade due to either significant changes in agricultural diversion and return-flow discharge operations or due to an expansion of irrigated acreage, water quality is generally expected to improve due to implementation of the ILRP General Orders. In the water bodies that would be affected by the proposed Basin Plan Amendments, neither significant changes in agricultural diversion and return-flow discharge operations nor increases in agricultural production are expected. The agricultural inflow and outflows of the receiving waters would be very similar to existing conditions. Because the ILRP General Orders are resulting in greater water quality improvements as the program matures, and because no significant water quality degradation is expected for any constituent due to changes in operations or increases in irrigated acreage, water quality within the water bodies as affected by agricultural operations would be no worse relative to existing conditions. It is not expected that there would be additional implementation costs for agricultural dischargers over those that are already being spent to implement the ILRP under the proposed Basin Plan Amendments – even if the MUN beneficial use was [refined-re-designated](#) with the LMUN use rather than full de-designation of the MUN use.

**Commented [A317]:** Do the ILRP WDRs have similar anti-backsliding requirements as NPDES permits? How will BMP programs target constituents that no longer have WQOs in the receiving waters?

#### 13.2.4.1.2 Regional Economic Impacts

Implementation of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments is not expected to result in substantial regional economic effects. There would be no discernable change in employment rates as a result of amending the Basin Plan. Existing Central Valley Water Board staff would complete the amendment process as part of their normal job responsibilities. Canal companies and irrigation districts would not need to construct new pipelines to replace canals and ditches and there would be no discernable change in disposable income. The environmental analysis (see Appendix L) did not identify any significant environmental effects associated with the implementation of this alternative; therefore, no indirect economic effects are expected to occur.

**Commented [A318]:** Please clarify what is meant here.

**Commented [A319]:** The ILRP has been a great step in the direction of source water protection. Agriculture is a wide and varied activity in the watershed, with potential for changes in practices over time. We do not see an evaluation by RB of the significance of water quality degradation in this BPA. We are concerned about the sufficiency of the Regional Board's plans for long-term evaluations and potential for future concerns related to changing practices, such as newer use pesticide products. We would like to see support of these statements.

**Commented [A320]:** We are concerned that there has been insufficient problem identification/statement, water quality evaluation and antidegradation analysis to support this statement.

### 13.2.4.2 POTW Discharges

#### 13.2.4.2.1 Implementation Costs

Under the proposed Basin Plan Amendments, if MUN is removed, then POTW dischargers will not have to implement BMPs to protect this beneficial use in the immediate receiving water but will still need to make a determination and implement protections if the discharge is determined to cause or contribute to beneficial use impacts downstream. If LMUN is adopted as a replacement beneficial use, then existing monitoring programs may need to be modified because the Board would still be obligated to protect downstream MUN uses to the extent that a discharge has a reasonable potential to adversely affect those uses. If monitoring data indicated that the downstream MUN use might not be protected, some additional BMP costs could be incurred to comply with the discharge permit; however, the nature of these costs would be highly dependent on the water quality concern. POTWs already implement substantive monitoring programs and monitoring data collected for these programs is expected to meet the needs of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments and there will be no need for additional monitoring. Therefore, no new monitoring costs are expected as a result of implementation of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments.

**Commented [A321]:** Please include other discharges, or provide more of a rationale of why not included in the analysis.

**Commented [A322]:** If removed under SDWP Exception 2b, then monitoring of discharge from de-designated water body is required. Protection of downstream water bodies is required.

**Commented [A323]:** This statement is concerning, as it does not appear to protect downstream beneficial uses from impacts.

**Commented [A324]:** This statement is concerning, as it appears to limit the Board's obligation to protect downstream beneficial uses.

**Commented [A325]:** Please clarify how additional BMPS may be required.

**Commented [A326]:** Please clarify how POTW permits will continue monitoring for the purpose of protecting downstream MUN beneficial use, after the MUN WQOs are removed or the LMUN WQO is put in place for its receiving waters.

#### 13.2.4.2.2 Regional Economic Impacts

Implementation of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments is not expected to result in substantial regional economic effects. However, because MUN could be replaced by LMUN (rather than de-designated) and the potential outcome of the LMUN designation could still be a requirement to implement additional treatment processes to reduce or eliminate identified impacts to downstream receiving waters, the potential exists for some regional economic impacts. If additional treatment upgrades were required, construction activities would increase economic activity in the region due to increases in equipment rentals, purchase of supplies, and employment of engineers and construction workers. These effects would be temporary and only occur during the construction period. It is assumed that annual operations would be completed by existing employees and would not result in an increase in employment in the region. No indirect economic effects would be expected to occur and there would be no discernable change in employment rates as a result of amending the Basin Plan.

Implementation of this alternative would not result in substantial regional economic effects. There would be no discernable change in employment rates as a result of amending the Basin Plan. Existing Central Valley Water Board staff would complete the amendment process as part of their normal job responsibilities. If a discharger were required to upgrade a POTW, cities would each need to fund the POTW upgrades. The need to fund the upgrades could result in increased utility fees, reducing discretionary income of customers and potentially affecting spending habits within the region. Decreased spending within the regional economy could have an adverse effect in the region and affect total sales of local businesses.

#### 13.2.4.3 Stormwater Discharges

##### 13.2.4.3.1 Implementation Costs

MS4 dischargers are already required to ensure that their urban discharges during dry or wet weather do not cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality objective in a receiving water. Exceedances are based on the WQOs applicable to the receiving water. Under the proposed Basin Plan Amendments, if MUN is removed, then MS4-permitted dischargers will not have to implement BMPs to protect this beneficial use. If LMUN is adopted as a replacement beneficial use, then existing monitoring programs may include the use of numeric triggers specific to this use. Triggers are not objectives, but can be used to evaluate impacts to beneficial uses within and downstream of the water body and ensure appropriate BMPs are implemented to protect those uses. Some additional BMP costs could be incurred to comply with an MS4 permit; however, the nature of these costs would be highly dependent on the use and nature of potential triggers. If a discharger is required to implement stormwater treatment BMPs, Table 3, provides the typical costs.

MS4 dischargers already implement substantive monitoring programs and monitoring data collected for these programs is expected to meet the needs of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments and there will be no need for additional monitoring. Therefore, no new monitoring costs are expected as a result of implementation of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments.

##### 13.2.4.3.2 Regional Economic Impacts

Implementation of the proposed Basin Plan Amendments is not expected to result in substantial regional economic effects. However, because MUN could be replaced by LMUN (rather than de-designated) and the potential outcome of the LMUN designation could still be a requirement to implement stormwater BMPs to reduce or eliminate identified impact to downstream receiving waters, the potential exists for some regional economic impacts. For example, cities may need to fund the required stormwater BMPs, increasing the cost of MS4 permit implementation. The

**Commented [A327]:** This language is concerning, as it appears to state that there may only be additional requirements for water bodies that are re-designated as LMUN if downstream MUN water bodies are affected.

**Commented [A328]:** Same comment as above.

Section 13: Environmental And Economic Analysis

acquisition of adequate funds for the construction and maintenance of these BMPs could be increased utility fees, which could reduce the discretionary income of customers and potentially affect spending habits within the region. Decreased spending within the regional economy could have an adverse effect in the region and affect total sales of local businesses.

Construction activities associated with the BMP construction and maintenance, where needed, would increase economic activity in the region due to increases in equipment rentals, purchase of supplies, and employment of engineers and construction workers. These effects would be temporary and only occur during the construction period. It is assumed that annual operations would be completed by an existing employee and would not result in an increase in employment in the region. No indirect economic effects would be expected to occur and there would be no discernable change in employment rates as a result of amending the Basin Plan.

13.2.5 Summary

The proposed Basin Plan Amendments would allow for implementation of a process to review and, if appropriate, remove the MUN designation (or ~~refine~~ re-designate MUN with an LMUN designation) in Ag dominated water bodies in the Central Valley Region. MUN could only be removed if it is not an existing use or is not listed in the applicable Basin Plan Table with the MUN beneficial use.

Until recently, waste dischargers to these water bodies were not regulated to meet effluent limits or conditions based on the MUN WQOs because the water bodies were thought to fall under one or more exceptions in the Sources of Drinking Water Policy. However, a Basin Plan Amendment is required to utilize the exceptions of that policy. Adoption of the proposed amendment would not have any significant effect on the existing physical environment because the amendment would not change any factors affecting existing hydrology or water quality in the affected Ag dominated water bodies or downstream water bodies. The amendment simply allows for a process for the Regional Board to evaluate and consider whether to de-designate or re-designate the MUN beneficial use in Ag dominated water bodies where it is not an existing use and characteristics support the refinement.

Entities potentially affected by the proposed Basin Plan Amendments, and subsequent permitting actions by the Board would include: (1) agricultural operations that utilize affected water bodies for agricultural water supply and discharge return flows into these water bodies; (2) POTWs that discharge wastes into these water bodies; (3) MS4s that discharge dry or wet weather flows into these water bodies; and (4) downstream water purveyors.

No significant water quality degradation is expected for any constituent under the Basin Plan Amendments for discharges from agriculture, POTWs, and stormwater. Some implementation costs could be incurred for the Basin Plan Amendment project alternative for discharges from POTWs and stormwater, where it is determined necessary to implement additional controls to protect the LMUN beneficial use. The implementation of the Basin Plan Amendment alternative is not expected to result in substantial regional economic effects, although there may be some impacts if additional controls are deemed necessary to protect the LMUN beneficial use. Even with those potential costs, the Basin Plan Amendment alternative would avoid the significant costs identified under the No Action Alternative for: (1) the replacement of canals and ditches with pipelines to eliminate agricultural discharges, where needed because the MUN objectives are exceeded; (2) POTW upgrades required to meet effluent limitations needed to protect the MUN beneficial use; and (3) the implementation of stormwater BMPs for MS4 agencies in order to meet permit requirements. Combined, these costs would be substantial, especially for agricultural dischargers.

**Commented [A329]:** This is an important addition, as the entire upstream MUN water body should be protected to support the MUN beneficial use.

**Commented [A330]:** We do not believe that the water quality and environmental evaluations provided in staff report and associated documents support this conclusion. We recommend that water quality evaluations be conducted including antidegradation analysis, including consideration of the potential for reductions in water quality downstream of the de- and re-designated water bodies and related human health and welfare risks and costs. It is also unclear how this determination was reached for the water bodies that may receive LMUN re-designation, as the premise of the need for the re-designation is that water quality may need to be allowed to be reduced to support use of the water bodies for agricultural purposes and only potential future use as potable source water.

**Commented [A331]:** Please add that the process would also not be used for water bodies listed in the Basin Plans with the MUN Beneficial use, e.g., Table II-1 in the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers Basin Plan.

**Commented [A332]:** Please include other dischargers

**Commented [A333]:** Why is this limited to downstream water purveyors? Should this also include agricultural water users and other direct users? Also, what about future users?

**Commented [A334]:** There is insufficient information presented in this BPA to make the determination of no significant water quality degradation expected.

**Commented [A335]:** Please include other discharges.

**Commented [A336]:** Please include protection of downstream MUN as well.

**Commented [A337]:** Same comment as above.

**Commented [A338]:** Please include other discharges.

**Commented [A339]:** There should also be consideration of potential for increased water treatment and residual management costs for downstream water utilities.

## 14 REFERENCES

- California Association of Sanitation Agencies v. State Water Resources Control Board, No. A127207 (Court of Appeal, First District, Division 4, California 2012).
- CDM Smith. (September, 2014). *Strategic Salt Accumulation Land and Transportation Study (SSALTS): Draft Final Phase 2 Report – Development of Potential Salt Management Strategies. Prepared for the San Joaquin Valley Drainage Authority.*
- Central Valley Water Board. (1992). *Inland Surface Water Plan Staff Report.*
- Central Valley Water Board. (2011). *2011 Triennial Review Work Plan.*
- Central Valley Water Board. (2011). *Issue List and Work Plan for the 2011 Triennial Review for the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins.*
- Central Valley Water Board. (2015a). *Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins to Remove the Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN) Beneficial Use in Twelve Constructed and/or Modified Water Bodies in the Sacramento River Basin That Receive.* Retrieved from [http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water\\_issues/salinity/mun\\_beneficial\\_use/mun\\_bp\\_amend\\_docs/2015april\\_mun\\_potw\\_stfrpt.pdf](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/salinity/mun_beneficial_use/mun_bp_amend_docs/2015april_mun_potw_stfrpt.pdf)
- Central Valley Water Board. (2015b). *Issue List and Work Plan for the 2014 Triennial Review for the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins.*
- Central Valley Water Board. (2017). *Central Valley Comprehensive Water Quality Monitoring Guides.*
- City of Biggs. (2014). *Agriculturally Dominated Surface Water Body Categorization Report.* Biggs.
- City of Colusa. (2014). *Agriculturally Dominated Surface Water Body Categorization Report.* Colusa.
- City of Live Oak. (2014). *Agriculturally Dominated Surface Water Body Categorization Report.* Live Oak.
- City of Willows. (2014). *Agriculturally Dominated Surface Water Body Categorization Report.* Willows.
- Division of Drinking Water. (1997). *Policy Memo 97-005 Policy Guidance for Direct Domestic Use of Extremely Impaired Sources.* California Department of Health Services. Retrieved from [http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking\\_water/certlic/drinkingwater/documents/dwdocuments/memo97-005.pdf](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/documents/dwdocuments/memo97-005.pdf)

Section 14 References

- Eke, A., Grattan, S., Goldman-Smith, S., Hill, J., Roberts, S., Scardaci, S., & Shannon, M. (2002). Water Management Practices Can Affect Salinity in Rice Fields. *California Agriculture*, 56(6), 184-188. Retrieved from <https://ucanr.edu/repositoryfiles/ca5606p184-69014.pdf>
- Grattan, S. R. (2014). Drainage Water Reuse: Concepts, Practices and Potential Crops. In A. a. Chang, *Salinity and Drainage in the San Joaquin Valley, California: Science, Technology and Policy, Global Issues in Water Policy 5* (pp. 277-302). Springer Science.
- Lewis, B. (2014, March 4). Email Communication. Live Oak.
- Los Angeles Water Board. (2014). *Guidelines for Conducting Reasonable Assurance Analysis in a Watershed Management Program, Including an Enhanced Watershed Management Program*.
- Paolini, A. (2016, September 2 and 13). Email correspondence with Alejandro Paolini, Water Conservation Specialist/Henry Miller Reclamation District 2131 to Joe LeClaire, Environmental Scientist/CDM Smith.
- San Luis Canal Company. (2016). *Agriculturally Dominated Surface Water Body Categorization Report*. Dos Palos.
- State Water Board . (2014). *eWRIMS-Electronic Water Rights Information Management System*. Retrieved from [http://waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water\\_issues/programs/ewrims/index.shtml](http://waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water_issues/programs/ewrims/index.shtml)
- State Water Board. (1995). *Reports of the Public Advisory Task Forces to the State Water Resources Control Board, Chapter 4 Agricultural Waters Task Force*.
- State Water Board. (2017). *Drinking Water Branch California County Map*. Retrieved from Safe Drinking Water Information System : [https://sdwis.waterboards.ca.gov/PDWW/Maps/Map\\_Template.jsp](https://sdwis.waterboards.ca.gov/PDWW/Maps/Map_Template.jsp)
- Summers Engineering. (2016, July 13). General Costs of Tailwater Recirculation Systems. Memorandum from Chris Linneman to the Files of San Luis Canal Company.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (1991). *Technical Support Document For Water Quality-based Toxics Control*. Office of Water Enforcement and Permits and Office of Water Regulations and Standards, Washington, D.C.
- WERF. (2009). *User's Guide to the BMP and LID Whole Life Cost Models, Version 2.0"*. Project No. SW2R08; WERF. 2005. *Performance and Whole Life Costs of Best Management Practices and Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems*. Project No. 01-CTS-21Ta.